

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/65

27 Infantry Battalion

July - August 1943

4. AUG. 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G. 2118
(adapted)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn. Date and Time - From 1. Jul. 43. To 31. Jul. 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	1 Jul 43	0800-2400	Trg as per syllabus	
	2 Jul	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		1500	Capt LUKYN marched out to 3 Aust I.T.B.	
			Padre and Lieut D.HARTE to 7 Coy AASC to purchase drums	
			Saxophone, and accordion; successful trip .. Padre	
			jubilant and dance orchestra now in training under Mr.	
			HARTE; piano .. on hire .. and trumpets as additional	
			pieces.	
		1800	Band Dinner at Hotel -- guests CO. Adj. RMO, IO, Lieut	
			D. J. HARTE. Pipes and drums later provided items	
			at local dance run by RSSILA ... quite a success.	
			Concert in Bn area and first appearance of orchestra.	
	3 Jul.	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		0915-1600	CO to CALOUNDRA with BM reference proposed 5 day trg	
			period for 2 Coys in co-op 4 Aust Armd Bde.	

M *WBS*

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn. Date and Time -- From 1. Jly. 43. To 31. Jul. 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	4 Jul 43	0900	Bn church pde and rest day ;. orchestra .. minus drums .. as accompaniment	
		1030-1145	CO's conference Coy comds ref trg and general .. announce- ment of Malarial trg programme, Musketry course for NCO's Orderlies' school, and movement of two coys (composite) at full W.E. under Maj. G.M. DAY and Capt B. MAGAREY respect.	Malaria Trg Appx A Musketry " B Orderlies " C Coy Movement " D
		1900	Church pde -- WOODFORD	
	5 Jul	0800-2400	Trg as per syllabus	
		0800	Commencement of Orderlies school under sig O and IO.	
		1300	IO recce further site for proposed Mopping -up Course as first site doubtful as to safety factor.	
	6 Jul	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		0900	First draft 18 pers for BRISBANE leave marched out. Lieut G. MYERS stationed in BRISBANE as LO 3 Aust Inf Bde to arrange billeting etc. Leave allotment is 18 pers every second day for two days.	

M. H. M. 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 27 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 43 To 31 Jul 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WOODFORD	6 Jul 43	0830	Padre to BRISBANE on duty a/c unit purchases.	
	7 Jul	1900	IO and 2 ORs to WAMURAN Pl VDC for purpose of instructing in use of prismatic compass.	
	7 Jul	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		0830	Two composite Coys under comd Maj C.M. DAY moved out per MT to CALOUNDRA.	
		1015	CO to Bde for Comd's conference.	
		1100-1230	CO, IO, and Lieut BUTLER on inspection recce further proposed site Mopping-up Course, on general area Tank Attack range. Approved, and instructions given for immediate preparation.	
		1330	CO to CALOUNDRA accompanied by BM.	<i>P. W. M. 1943</i>
	8 Jul	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		0900	CO to CALOUNDRA. During course of rehearsal with 'M' Tanks it was found that number of troops used was too great for size of objective; consequently general set-up for demo to be revised.	<i>P. W. M.</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 43 To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WOODFORD	8 Jly 43	1400	Lieut BUTLER marched out to SME (Fd) Course 96 Fd Eng Course all Arms .. offrs .. LIVERPOOL; period 11-31 Jly 43	
		2000	CO to Bde HQ .. conference with Comd.	
		1930	SigO and IO to Bde HQ for cypher revision trg -- now twice weekly	
	9 Jly	0800	CO's conference Coy Comds announcing that advance party of 6 Offrs 27 ORs to leave 10 Jly 43 en route TOWNSVILLE ...	
			letter infm for Conference only and NOT for outside mention.	
			Remainder bn pers leaving Mon 12 Jly and Tues 13 Jly 43.	
			Construction Mopping-up Course suspended.	
		1100	Orders for movement postponed one week	
		0900	CO to CALOUNDRA	
		0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
	1800	A Coy HQ dinner Hotel - guests CO, 2 I/c, Adjnt, OC HQ Coy. Padre, Lieut CARMICHAEL.		

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT. 27th Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From 1 Jly 43 To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
			Lieut G.A. GORMLY to LHQ Tactical school SOUTHPORT for period 11 Jul -- 2 Aug 43	
WOODFORD=	10 Jly	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus; construction of Bayonet Assault Course commenced for use with gelignite bombs.	
		1040-1700	CO to CALOUNDRA	
		1800	7Q Pl Dinner at Hotel; guests .. CO, 2I/c, Adj, Padre, OC HQ Coy	
	11 Jly	0900	Bn Church Pde ... rest day	
		0845-1700	All officers in camp (with exception of one per coy) to CALOUNDRA demonstration; designed to show one method of co-op between Inf and tanks, procedure was as follows ... initial advance on objective by sqn I tks at tk speed firing all weapons and moving forward under support fire from indirectly positioned by tks which commenced to 'soften up' the objective at Z -5; demo of fire power alone to this stage was most enlightening and excellent opportunities of watching strike of fire provided by open dusty ground, sandhills, and Pacific.	
			During final phases of stage one Inf advanced commenced,	

[Handwritten signature] 7439

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G. 2118
(adapted)

UNIT. 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From 1 Jly 43 To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	11 Jly 43		<p>tps moving forward in immediate support of second sqd tks this time advancing at inf speed and firing as opportunity offered: MMGs from right flank on fixed lines and tps using personal weapons from the hip as range suitable.</p> <p>Altogether the demo was particularly fine from an observer's point of view and composite coy from this unit carried out their side of the show with pleasing efficiency ... pushing forward evenly in final stages, consolidating vigorously, and generally making the exercise as realistic as possible.</p> <p>Chief delight appeared to be the tk 'targets' -- quite a novelty!</p> <p>Senior offr's pleased with performance .. see R.Os 42/43 as appx.</p>	
		1400	Football, soccer, and basketball matched v. 3 Bde HQ, 43 Bn and 13 Fd Amb respectively. Football won, soccer lost 2-3	
		1730	Members of visiting concert party to evening meal at Offrs Mess, thence to concert in WOODFORD hall.	

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From 1 Jly 43 .. To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	12 Jly 43	0800	Jungle course completed for use HE and SAA .. Bren range area	
		0800-1600	Commencement Musketry Coaching School .. CI Capt SUTHERLAND Trg as per syllabus. 15 Pl to HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde as Security guard.	
		1315	COs conference ref trg	
WOODFORD	13 Jly	0800	3 day Mapreading course commenced for purpose teaching Tpt pers elementary grounding in this subject; CI Capt TS MILNE	
		0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus .. Padre to BRISBANE on duty	
		1800	BnHQ Dinner at Hotel .. guests CO, 2 I/c, Adjt, IO, Asst Adjt	
		1930	IO to WAMURAN for mapreading lecture and instruction	
		2300	15 Carrs to RVS HARRISTON per rail ex WOODFORD	
WOODFORD	14 Jly	0800-2200	Trg as per syllabus .. bayonet course in use	
		0930	Lecture 'Jungle Foods' by Dr HERBERT from BRISBANE University; attended by Bde HQ pers and party from 7 Coy AASC.	
		1830	Formal Mess .. Offrs; guests -- Brig WINNING, Lt-Col E. J. T. THOMPSON, BM, SC, LO1 (Capt Len Smith)	

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn. Date and Time - From 1 Jly 43 To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	15 Jly	43	Trg as per syllabus	
	16 Jly	0800-2200	Trg as per syllabus	
		1430	Coy Comds' Conference ref Regtl Lists and preparations for movement. No definite orders available as yet.	
	17 Jly	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
		0900	six remaining carrs despatched RVS per rail	
		1430	COs address to Orderlies School and closing thereof	
		1800	Concert in Bn area .. new orchestra in evidence and quite a credit to supervisors and the unit.	
	18 Jly	0900	Bn Church Pde ... Rest day.	
		1000	Meeting all Offrs ref Mess matters. Lieuts MOSELEY and CARMICHAEL respectively secretary and Treasurer.	
		1030	Demand from Bde for completion of Emplaning Tables for the unit by 1700 hrs 19 Jly 43.	
		2100	Capt. H.F.M. PALMER marched in ex 3 Aust Trg Bn	
		0900-1500	Sjt instructors trg WAMURAN pl VDC in bayonet and mapreading	

[Handwritten signatures and initials in red and black ink]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From 1 Jly 43 To 31 Jly 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	18 Jly 43	1800	15 Pl marched in ex Security duties at 3 Aust Inf Bde HQ	
	19 Jly	0800-1600	Trg as per syllabus	
	20 Jly	0800-2400	Trg as per syllabus	
		1930	CO to conference with Bde cmd.	
			WOII TUFFIN to WAMURAN VDC for purpose further mapreading instructing .. traversing.	
			Adjt to attend First Aust Army Junior Staff School .. War Course 6 .. 26 Jly - 4 Oct. Location ASHGROVE. Capt Reg HEAIRFIELD assumed duties as Adjt.	
	21 Jly	0930	Movement orders received ex 3 Aust Inf Bde	
		1330	CO's confenence Coy comds ref movement	
		1800	Adv party parade and weighed with full equipment for checking emplaning tables	
		1830	Adv party 6 Offrs 25 ORs moved out to BRISBANE per MT	
	22 Jly	0800	BRISBANE leave cancelled; commencement weighing all pers and stores, eqpt.	

W. S. ...

D. J. ...

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27. Aust. Inf. Bn. Date and Time - From 1. Jul. 43. To... 31. Jul. 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	23 Jul	0800	All tpt except 7 MGs moved out to TOOWOOMBA ; T.O. in charge AEME and first section of unfit pers moved out to KLEITON and various depots respectively per MT	
		0830	COs conference Coy comds ref movement; camp demolition commenced	
		0840	Dental section marched out	
		0900	Cpts A. BAULDERSTONE and T.S. MILNE on board of DCM ref 7 Coy AASC.	
	24 Jul	0800	Continuation demolition work in camp area	
		1000	Remaining MT moved out en route TOOWOOMBA	
		1230	Capt B. A. MAGAREY marched out to RAAF School of Army Co-op CANBERRA 24 Jul 43 to 26 Aug 43. <i>Ady M/D to FAAJSS</i>	
		1230	second Bn serial 11 Offrs 290 ORs marched out to entrain WOODFORD. CO in comd party	
	25 Jul	0800	Third serial 6 Offrs 315 ORs marched out to entrain WOODFORD. Maj B. GORDON in comd party.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From... 1 Jul 43 To... 31 Jul 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
WOODFORD	25 Jul	1000	Lieut M. BAKER marched out to CCS ... thence to 3 ACS	
			Maj C.M. DAY to CCS .. thence to 2/4 AGH with damaged knee	
			Third serial entrained and moved; Adv party arrived new area	
Q'ld LofC		1500	Lunch halt GYMPIE	
		2000	Evening meal BUNDABERG	
	26 Jly	0530	Breakfast ROCKHAMPTON	
		1145	Lunch halt St LAWRENCE : second detail passed NOME 1330 hrs	
		1700	Evening meal MACKAY;	
N O M E	27 Jul	0615	Breakfast STUART and move per MT to new camp area	
		0800-1800	Camp construction and settling in . 2/3 Aust Dental Unit	
		1100	Visit to area by Brig WINNING (marched in.)	
			1 only 400 gall watercart received on charge	
	28 Jul	0800-1700	Camp construction; IO on recce for Rifle and Bren Range	
			sites etc ; country dry and broken	
		1100	Visit by Maj Gen MURRAY and Bde comd. Address to available offr.	

[Handwritten signature]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form G, 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time -- From 1 Jul 43 TO 31 Jul 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc.
NOME	28 Jul 43	1400	COs conference ref camp adm. 3 x 15 cwt 4x4 vehs received on charge. Baggage train arrived STUART.. unloading commenced	
		2100	Lieut G.C.B. EVANS marched in ex 31 Aust Inf Bn; temp posting as OC 13 pl	
	29 Jul	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus for two pls per Coy .. one pl on camp construction etc. Visits by DADMS, DAD of H, and RC Chaplain	
		0900	CO and IO on recce proposed range sites. selection made for Rifle and Bren range Ref map TOWNSVILLE SPECIAL 1" ref 070738 firing 275 deg. dist 200 yds.	
		0915	2 I/c to Bde Comd's conference thence to meeting 4 Div HQ ref sports day 22 Aug 43.	
		1000	CO to Bde Comd's conference at Bde HQ	
		1400	approval obtained for proposed range to be constructed on abovementioned area.	

[Handwritten initials and a blue ink stamp]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT. 27. Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time - From... 1. Jul. 43 .. To.. 31. Jul 43....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
NOME	30 Jul 43	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus; RMO's inspection feet and skin all pers of unit.	
	31 Jul	0815-1200 1400-1700	Trg as per syllabus; continued body inspections Preparation sports ground ... tabloid sports Tpt as follows received on charge ... 6 MCs, 2 x 15 cwt 4x4 1 x 1/4 ton 4x4, 1 x 200 gall watercart, 2 x 3 ton FWDs Lieut PIPER to BRISBANE with 15 drivers to collect further tpt and bring same back by road. <i>6 Div Pool</i> Notification received that leave to TOWNSVILLE to commence Monday 2 Aug 43 on basis 50 pers per day except sundays until all pers have had day leave and thence on basis 25 pers per day. Advice that unit serial number now '82' .. white on brown	<i>DP</i> <i>W.</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

UNIT... 27. Aust. Inf. Bn Date and Time - From... 1. Jul. 43... To... 31. Jul. 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
NOME	Aug 43		Appendices	
			A Malarial Lectures	
			B Musketry Notes	
			C Orderlies School	
			D Co-op with 4 Armd Bde	
			I Bn Routine Orders	
			II Trg Instructions etc	
			III Trg Lectures & Notes	
			IV Movement Instructions	
			V Sports Meeting Data	
			VI WF 3008s and 3009s	
			VII Location Statements	
			VIII IX sketch new camp area	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Serial 18/43 WE (AMF) II/12e/2 (Trop Scale) Prov 32x719 att ~~234~~ ^{1 x 33}

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
WE 1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	2		1
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	19		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	33	2	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
T/Capt SX2930	LUKYN A.F.P.	27 Aust Inf Bn	2-7-43	M/out to 3 Aust Inf Trg Bn

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj(T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H.B.	2 I/c	"	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX25221	DAY C.M.	OC D Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J.A.	OC A Coy	No	1 Aust Army Special Trg
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25122	NAIRN R.D.	OC HQ "	Yes	Cadre
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGAREY B.A.	OC C "	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C.H.	OC B "	No	" " "
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25135	BAUDERSTONE A.J.	2 I/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W.K.	2 I/c D "	No	" " "
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27623	HENRIEFIELD R.C.V.	2 I/c A "	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T.S.	2 I/c C "	No	" " "
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND M.D.	Supernumary	Yes	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN I.B.	OC 7 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25285	MOSELEY N.M.	OC 9 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25128	GEMLEY G.A.	OC 3 PI	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25133	MACKAY H.	Adjnt	"	
Lieut	S19709	PIPER F.B.	TC	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B.F.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHISON J.F.W.	OC 4 PI	"	
Lieut	SX28808	MYERS C.F.	OC 13 PI	No	1 Aust Army Special Trg
Lieut	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M.G.	OC 2 PI	Yes	Cadre
Lieut	SX25237	BAKER M.R.	OC 1 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25127	WHITROW C.L.	OC 10 PI	No	" " "
Lieut	SX11738	SPICER G.V.	OC 11 PI	Yes	
Lieut	SX22760	SANGSTER A.E.	OC 15 PI	"	
Lieut	VX102602	TIERNAN J.A.	OC 8 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25282	HARTE D.J.	OC 12 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25134	EDWARDS F.G.	OC 14 PI	"	
Lieut	SX25126	LAMACRAFT D.B.	IO	"	
Lieut	SX25131	MILLS L.C.	OC 16 PI	No	" " "
Lieut	S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 PI	Yes	
Lieut	SX2673	GLEESON A.M.	OC 17 PI	"	
Lieut	SX23948	RYAN F.W.G.	OC 18 PI	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Lieut	NX160013	D.B. DUNSTAN	Aust Staff Corps	5 Aug 42	Regtl Duty
Capt	NX77049	G.M. BRODIE	AAMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	W.C.S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Cadre

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

3 Jul 43

(Date of Despatch.)

W. J. Pollock
for Lt-col

(Signature of Commander.)

3 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 7 / 1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers	4	1	NR
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine	3	3	
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers	26	23	NR	Storemen, Technical	1		NR
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	4	2	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				105115			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		553474	79		
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	9	9					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	5	NR	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concrejors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AARO	4	4	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				AAME	2	5	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AACG	1		1
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AACG	23	22	1
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AAPC	2	2	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1		NR	AA Postal	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	-	-	CARRIED FORWARD	16	9	2	CARRIED FORWARD	53	42	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	752	669	83

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 Jul 43

[Signature]
Lt-col

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

W.D.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

serial 19/43 WE (AMP) IL/12c/2 (Trop scale) Prov 32 x 721 att 1 x 33

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
WE 1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	2		1
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	19		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	33	2	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
aj (T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
leut (T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	2 I/c	"	
leut (T/Maj)	SX25121	DAY C. H.	OC D Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J. A.	OC A Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX25122	NAINN R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGAREY B. A.	OC C Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLESWORTH C. H.	OC B Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A. J.	2 I/c B Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W. K.	2 I/c D Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX27623	HEAIRFIELD R. C. V.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T. S.	2 I/c C Coy	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND M. D.	Supernumerary	"	
leut	SX27694	DOWN L. B.	OC 7 Pl	"	
leut	SX25282	MOSELEY N. M.	OC 9 Pl	"	
leut	SX25128	GORMLY G. A.	OC 3 Pl	"	
leut (T/Capt)	SX25133	MACKAY N.	Adjt	"	
leut	S19709	PIPER F. B.	TO	"	
leut (T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B. F.	QM	"	
leut	SX25125	AITCHISON J. F. W.	OC 4 Pl	"	
leut	SX28808	MYERS C. F.	OC 13 Pl	"	
leut	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M. G.	OC 2 Pl	"	
leut	SX25237	BAKER M. R.	OC 1 Pl	"	
leut	SX25127	WHITROW C. L.	OC 10 Pl	"	
leut	SX11738	SPIGIER G. V.	OC 11 Pl	"	
leut	SX22760	GANGSTER A. K.	OC 15 Pl	"	
leut	VX102602	TIERNAN J. A.	OC 8 Pl	"	
leut	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	OC 12 Pl	"	
leut	SX25134	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 Pl	"	
leut	SX25126	LAMACRAFT D. B.	IO	"	
leut	SX25131	MILLS L. C.	OC 16 Pl	"	
leut	SX S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 Pl	No	SME (SI) LIVERPOOL
leut	SX2673	GLEESON A. M.	OC 17 Pl	Yes	Course No 96
leut	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 Pl	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
leut	NX160013	D. B. DUNSTAN	Aust Staff Corps	5 Aug 42	Regtl Duty
apt	NX77049	G. M. BRODIE	AMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
	SX13215	W. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Paire

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

10 Jul 43

(Date of Despatch.)

Ray Ops
(Signature of Commander.)

3 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 0 / 7 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	0	1	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	5	3	NR
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	22	NR	Tailors	1		1
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	4	2	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				NGOs	105	108	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1	-	PTEs	555	476	96
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	9	4	-				
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	3	NR	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AEME	2	5	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				AAMC	4	4	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AACC	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AACC	23	24	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AAPC	2	2	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	-	NR	AA Postal	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	-	-	CARRIED FORWARD	16	7	2	CARRIED FORWARD	53	34	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	754	659	99

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10 Jul 43

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

Lt-col

ADDENDUM TO W3008

27 Aust Inf Bn

10 Jul 43

Offrs	AIF	30
"	OMP	<u>3</u>
		<u>33</u>

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Serial 20/43 WE (AMF) II/12c/2 (Trop scale) Prov 32 x 739 att 1 x 33

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
WE 1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	2		1
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	19		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	33	2	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj (T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut (T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	2 I/c	"	
Lieut (T/Maj)	SX251 21	DAY C.M.	OC D Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J. A.	OC A Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX251 22	NAIRN R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGARRY B. A.	OC C Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C.H.	OC B Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX251 35	BAULDERSTONE A. J.	2I/c B Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX251 36	TAYLOR W.K.	2I/c D Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX27623	HENRIEFIELD R.C.V.	2I/c A Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T. S.	2I/c C Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX251 30	SUTHERLAND M. D.	Supernumerary	"	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN L. B.	OC 7 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 28	OSBORN	OC		
Lieut	SX25282	MOSELEY N.M.	OC 9 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 28	GORRILY G. A.	OC 3 Pl	No	LHQ Tactical School SOUTHPORT
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX251 33	MACKAY N.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	S19709	PIPER F. B.	TO	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B. F.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX251 25	AITCHISON J. F. W.	OC 4 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX28808	MYERS C. F.	OC 13 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 24	CARMICHAEL H. G.	OC 2 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25237	BAKER M. R.	OC 1 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 27	WHITROW C. L.	OC 10 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	OC 11 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX22760	SANGSTER A. K.	OC 15 Pl	"	
Lieut	VX102602	TIERNAN J. A.	OC 8 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	OC 12 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 34	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX251 26	LAMACRAFT D. B.	IO	"	
Lieut	SX251 31	MILLS L. C.	OC 16 Pl	"	
Lieut	S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 Pl	No	SME (fd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
Lieut	SX2673	GLEESON A. H.	OC 17 Pl	Yes	
Lieut	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 Pl	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Lieut	NX160013	D. B. DUNSTAN	Asst Staff Corps	5 Aug 42	Regtl Duty
Capt	NX77049	G.M. BRODIE	AAME	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	W. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Padre

27 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)

Ally Pope
(Signature of Commander.) Lt-col

17 Jul 43
(Date of Despatch.)

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

W.D.

ADDENDUM TO W3008

27 Aust Inf Bn

17 Jul 43

Offrs	AIF	30
"	CMF	3
		<hr/>
		33
		<hr/>

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17/7/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	1	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	22	NR	Tailors	1		1
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	4	2	Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				WOs & NCOs	107	105	NR
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	1		Ptes	571	479	114
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks	9	4	NR				
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	3	NR	Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AEME	2	5	
Pattern Maker				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				AACC	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAMC	4	4	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AACC	23	24	
Photewriter				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AAPC	2	2	
Plumber				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1		NR	AA Postal	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Moulders				Farriers							
Surveyors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	-	-	CARRIED FORWARD	16	7	2	CARRIED FORWARD	53	34	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	659	117

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17 Jul 43

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

[Signature]
Signature of Commander

It-col

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Serial 21/43 WE (AMF) II / 120/2 (Trop Scale) Prov 32 x 739 att 1 x 33

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
WE 1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	2		1
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	20	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	34	3	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
T/Capt SX	25137 H. F. M. PALMER	27 Aust Inf Bn	18 Jul 43	From 3 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	NX160013 D. B. DUNSTAN	"	21 Jul 43	Taken on strength (seconded from Aust Staff Corps) 3 Aug 42.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
T/Capt	SX25133 N. MACKAY	27 Aust Inf Bn	23 Jul 43	To First Aust Army Junior Staff School - War Course No 6 and posted to X List.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj(T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H.B.	2 I/c	"	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX25121	DAY C.M.	OC D Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J.A.	OC A Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25122	NAIRN R.D.	OC HQ	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGAREY B.A.	OC C	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C.H.	OC B	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A.J.	2 I/c B Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W.K.	2 I/c D	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27623	HEARFIELD R.C.V.	OC A/adjt	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25137	PALMER H.F.M.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27623	HEARFIELD R.C.V.	OC A/adjt	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T.S.	2 I/c Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND M.D.	Supernumerary	"	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN L.B.	OC 7 pl	"	
"	SX25282	MOSELEY N.M.	OC 9 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25128	GORMLY G.A.	OC 3 pl	No	LHQ Tactical School SOUTHPORT
Lieut	S19709	PIPER F.B.	TO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS R.F.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHISON J.F.W.	OC 4 pl	"	
Lieut	SX28808	MYERS C.F.	OC 13 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M.G.	OC 2 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25237	BAKER M.R.	OC 1 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25127	WHITROW C.L.	OC 10 pl	"	
Lieut	SX11738	SPICER G.V.	OC 11 pl	"	
Lieut	SX22760	SANGSTER A.K.	OC 15 pl	"	
Lieut	VX102602	TIERNAN J.A.	OC 8 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	HARTE D.J.	OC 12 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25134	EDWARDS F.G.	OC 14 pl	"	
Lieut	SX25126	LAMAGRAFT D.B.	OC 10	"	
Lieut	SX25131	MILLS L.C.	OC 16 pl	"	
Lieut	S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 pl	No	SME (fd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
Lieut	SX2673	GLEESON A.M.	OC 17 pl	Yes	
Lieut	NX160013	DUNSTAN D.B.	Supernumerary	Yes	
Lieut	SX23948	RYAN F.W.G.	OC 18 pl	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77049	G.M. BRODIE	AAMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	W.C.S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Padre

27 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)

Ally Pope
(Signature of Commander.) Lt-col

24 Jul 43
(Date of Despatch.)

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	1	N
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	22	NR	Tailors	1		1
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	4	2	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator								GROUP III.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman								DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker								WOs & NOOs	107	100	NR
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator								Ptes	571	459	138
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	3	NR								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners											
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.											
Photowriter				Miners											
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assis.											
CARRIED FORWARD	1			CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	631	141
					16	7	2		53	35	2				

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24 Jul 43

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

[Signature]
 Signature of Commander
 Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

Lt-col

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Serial 22/43 WE (ANP) II/12e/2 (Trop scale) Prov 32 x 739 att 1 x 33
PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
WE			
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	1		2
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	20	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	33	3	2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	OX33707 G.C.B. EVANS	27 Aust Inf Bn	28 Jul 43	Taken on strength from 31 Aust Inf Bn

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
T/Maj	OX25121 C.M. DAY	27 Aust Inf Bn	26 Jul 43	Evac from 102 Aust CCS to 2/4 AGH & posted to X List
Lieut	OX25237 M.R. BAKER	"	29 Jul 43	Evac from 102 Aust CCS to 3 ACS & posted to X List

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

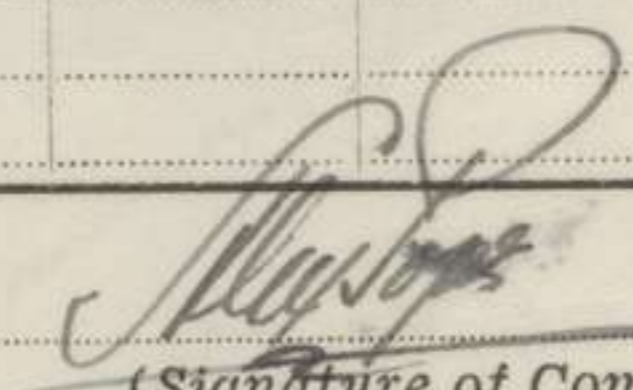
(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj(T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	2 I/c	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J. A.	OC A Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25122	NAIRN R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGAREY B. A.	OC C "	No	RAAF school of Co-operation, C No 19
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH G. H.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A. J.	2 I/c B Coy	No	7 Coy AASC (DCM)
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W. K.	2 I/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25137	PALMER H. F. M.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX27623	HEADFIELD R. G. V.	Adjt	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T. S.	2 I/c C Coy	No	7 Coy AASC (DCM)
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND M. D.	supernumerary	Yes	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN I. B.	OC 7 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	MOSELEY N. H.	OC 9 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25128	GORMLY G. A.	OC 3 Pl	No	LHQ Tactical school SOUTHPORT
Lieut	S19709	PIPER F. B.	TO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B. E.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHISON J. F. W.	OC 4 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX28808	MYERS C. F.	OC 13 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M. G.	OC 2 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25127	WHITROW C. L.	OC 10 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	OC 11 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX22760	SANGSTER A. K.	OC 15 Pl	"	
Lieut	VX102602	TIERNAN J. A.	OC 8 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	OC 12 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25134	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25126	LAMACRAFT D. B.	IO	"	
Lieut	SX25131	HILLS L. G.	OC 16 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 Pl	No	SME (Pd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
Lieut	SX2673	GLEESON A. M.	OC 17 Pl	Yes	
Lieut	NX160013	DUNSTAN D. B.	Supernumerary	Yes	
Lieut	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 Pl	Yes	
Lieut	QX33707	EVANS G. C. B.	Supernumerary	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77049	G. M. BRODIE	AAMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
Capt	SX13215	W. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Padre

27 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)


(Signature of Commander.) Lt-col

31 Jul 43
(Date of Despatch.)

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

31 Jul 43

ADDENDUM TO W3009

Offrs	AIF	30
"	CMF	<u>3</u>
		<u><u>33</u></u>

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 31 / 7 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	1	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	22	NR	Tailors	1		1
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	4	2	Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman											
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	3	NR								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners											
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.											
Photewriter				Miners											
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD	1	-	-	CARRIED FORWARD	16	7	2	CARRIED FORWARD	53	35	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7 and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	629	11

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

31 Jul 43
Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

TRAINING IN ANTI-MALARIAL MEASURES

INTRODUCTION

1. In amplification of Adv LHQ Training Instructions No 1 dated 29 Sep 42, instruction on the nature of malaria, its effect on military operations and the methods of its control will be made an integral part of training of all arms.
2. Training will be undertaken by Officers and NCO's of the combatant arms. Responsibility for malaria control within the unit rests with the C.O. Success depends on the discipline and "Malaria Consciousness" of the troops under his command.
3. Anti-malarial training will be based on regular instruction on the disease and its control. This will be instituted in the initial stages of recruit training with detailed instruction on:-
 - Nature of the disease.
 - Means of transmission
 - Methods of control
 - Habits of Anopheline mosquito.
 - Use and care of mosquito nets
 - Nature and use of mosquito repellents
 - Drugs used in suppressive treatment and their side effects
 - Reasons for use of special clothing in tropical areas.
4. Advanced training will be conducted on the principle that the troops are actually operating in malarious country, special attention being paid to:-
 - Wearing of tropical clothing
 - Use of mosquito nets and repellents
 - Drug parades

The necessary equipment including dummy atabrin tablets will shortly be made available. It is only by these means that troops will become "malaria conscious" and acquire "malaria discipline".
5. Training of officers will be conducted on similar lines. Stress will be laid on the necessity of anti-malarial organisation within the unit, particularly the organisation of parades for administration of the drugs used in suppressive treatment, on the siting of camps etc.
6. (a) Attention is drawn to the pamphlet "Prevention of Malaria" issued in Sep 1942. This pamphlet will be used as a basis by all officers in organising this training.
(b) Medical Officers attached to units will advise and assist in anti-malarial training but will NOT undertake the actual training itself, except by lectures to officers and NCO's engaged in instruction.
Other instructional material for circulation is attached as Appendix "B" in this Instruction.
7. Malaria is a preventable disease and it is the duty of every Officer and NCO to safeguard the health and efficiency of the troops under his command.
 - (a) A synopsis of a series of talks amplifying the information contained in the pamphlet "The Prevention of Malaria" is attached as Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

10010
All Officers

27 Aust Inf Bn
G1/30/2
3 Jul 43

APPX A

TRAINING IN ANTI-MALARIAL MEASURES

1. A limited number of copies of LHQ Training Instruction No 2 relative to Training in Anti-Malarial Measures have been received by Bn HQ.
2. It is proposed to republish this training instruction in order that each officer will possess a copy for instructional purposes.
3. On receipt of lectures, as under, which will be forwarded periodically, officers will retain and provide a suitable cover.

PART I

Introduction

- | | | |
|---------|----|---|
| Lecture | 1 | Malaria in War |
| | 2 | How you Get Malaria |
| | 3 | Malaria - What the disease is |
| | 4 | How Malaria is Prevented and Controlled |
| | 5 | How Malaria is Controlled |
| | 6 | How Malaria is Controlled |
| | 7 | Drugs Used to treat Malaria |
| | 8 | Suppressive Treatment |
| | 9 | The Malaria Mosquito and its Habits |
| | 10 | Mosquito Nets |
| | 11 | The Repellent Lotion "M.F.M." |
| | 12 | Control of Malaria in Australia |
| | 13 | Final Summary |

PART II (Officers & NCOs)

- | | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Lesson | 1 | Malaria Training |
| | 2 | Malaria and Tactics |
| | 3 | Administration of A.EERIN |
| | 4 | siting of Troops in Malarious Areas |
| | 5 | The Unit Mosquito Squad. |

H. Mackay Capt
Adj 2nd Aust Inf Bn

LECTURE I - MALARIA IN WAR

Malaria kills more people throughout the world than any other disease. The annual deaths from malaria exceed 5,000,000.

The islands in the South West Pacific in which the campaign against the Japanese must be fought are among the most highly malarious areas in the world.

Every soldier, therefore, must learn how to protect himself against malaria, for his own safety and so that the Japs may be beaten. The force which can protect itself against malaria has an immense advantage over an enemy which cannot do so. Fit men with a high morale must defeat sick men with consequent low morale.

The methods by which men can protect themselves against this disease are known, and you will be provided in the field with the necessary medicine and equipment to prevent you getting malaria.

How these measures are applied will be explained in subsequent talks during training. It is up to you to do the job.

Probably all of you have friends who have been in NEW GUINEA and who have got malaria. Some of these casualties from NEW GUINEA will tell you that you can't help getting malaria in NEW GUINEA. Don't believe them - things are different now.

When the campaign in NEW GUINEA started, just after the fall of SINGAPORE and the islands, we were relatively unprepared to deal with malaria. The main world stocks of quinine had been captured by the Japs. Mosquito nets and the material for making them were in very short supply. The only mosquito repellent available was greasy, disliked by the troops, and not nearly as effective as the one we have now. The Jap attack on MORESBY forced us to fight in a very highly malarial country before all these things could be rectified and before supplies could be got forward in such quantities as would have been desirable. Now we have all these supplies - and better.

The Jap suffered shockingly from malaria and from dysentery. Many thousands of Japs died from malaria and dysentery. None of our troops died from dysentery, very few from malaria.

The Jap has not improved his methods of dealing with malaria, we know this from observation of his casualties, from the sick prisoners admitted to our hospitals, and from questioning captured Japanese medical officers.

Our methods have on the other hand improved so greatly that at MILNE BAY the number of cases of malaria are only a tenth of what they were three months ago.

This can be further improved on, provided the troops use the measures provided. We now have mosquito nets for everybody.

We have a new lotion to put on the face and hands at night which is ten times as efficient as the old cream in keeping away the mosquitoes which give you malaria. We have quinine and atabrin which will keep a soldier from developing symptoms of malaria even if he does get infected.

If the soldier follows the instructions given him now he has every chance of not getting malaria. For his own sake he should take all these precautions without being urged.

But from the Army point of view, the soldier must take these precautions in a malarious area, not only for his own safety, but for that of his fellow soldiers, and so that his unit may be able to fight. Therefore any breach of anti-malarial orders will result in the most severe disciplinary action.

The precautions to be taken will be fully described and explained in subsequent lectures.

Briefly, every soldier in a malarious area must, between sunset and dawn:-

1. Wear slacks with gaiters, shirt sleeves rolled down.
2. Use the mosquito-repellent lotion provided as directed.
3. Sleep under a mosquito net and take the anti-malarial drugs provided as ordered.

LECTURE 2 - HOW YOU GET MALARIA

Malaria is not "catching" or contagious in the ordinary way like measles or mumps. You can get it only if a mosquito of the right kind bites you after it has bitten a person with malaria and sucked up the blood.

Not all mosquitoes can transmit malaria, only some of a particular kind called "Anopheline". Before an Anopheline mosquito can effect you, it must first have fed on a person with malaria. Then it must live for at least ten days, to enable the parasites which it has sucked up with the blood of the patient with malaria time to develop and multiply

Then to transmit malaria, it must bite another person, injecting the malarial parasites with its saliva. The malaria parasites so injected multiply quickly in the blood of the person bitten, producing an attack of malarial fever. Therefore, persons with malaria are a source of danger to healthy persons in the same area. If you get malaria and don't have it treated you are a danger to others in your unit. So take all precautions as instructed, don't get bitten by mosquitoes, and don't get malaria.

You will see, also that the natives of a malarious country are a danger to you, they all have malaria and if the right mosquitoes bite them and then you, you will get malaria. For that reason, natives' sleeping compounds are kept well away from the troops, and natives wandering round the lines at night or attending the local picture shows are a menace to you. However, the main thing for the individual to do is not to get bitten by a mosquito - any mosquito.

Special units will attend to control of mosquitoes breeding in all areas except where actual fighting is going on, but the man in the front line has to take his own measures against being bitten. If you don't get bitten by mosquitoes, you won't get malaria. Therefore: Use your mosquito net, use your mosquito lotion, wear slacks with gaiters and sleeves rolled down.

If you do get bitten and do get malaria, the "atebrin" tablets you are given to take regularly will suppress the symptoms of fever and headache. Don't think if you have been bitten and haven't any symptoms, or if you have got malaria, that it is not worth while to take further precautions. There are several different kinds of malaria and you can get them all at once. The more often you are bitten by mosquitoes infected with malaria, the more attacks of malaria you will be likely to get - and the sicker you will be. So don't get bitten. Use your nets and lotion and dress correctly.

Don't worry about trying to pick the malarious mosquito, he is a silent flyer, doesn't buzz a warning, but slides in out of the dark and bites without stinging. He is well camouflaged and a highly efficient foe. To beat him you must always be on your guard. But if you obey orders, use your nets and lotion and dress correctly you won't get bitten and you won't get malaria. If you don't obey orders, you will certainly be crimed and you will probably get malaria.

There are certain times at which you have to be specially careful about being bitten by mosquitoes. The safest place to be between dusk and dawn in a malarious country is under your net. But you won't always be under the net all the time. So when you are not under a net whether yarning to your cobbles, or on picquet or sentry or at the picture be very careful to smear mosquito lotion on the face and hands or any other exposed skin. A few places you mightn't think about - and remember, to forget for one night means to get malaria - are these - On the boat when you are about to land on a malarious island. During an air raid, when you get out of your bunk to run for cover. (Don't forget mosquitoes are much more dangerous than aeroplane bombs, there are 1000 times more casualties from malaria than from bombs dropped from planes!) If you have to get out at night with diarrhoea - you then present a large juicy surface for the malarial mosquito - use your lotion where its wanted. Use it at the movies (they do have them up there). So remember in the islands next to your rifle, your best friend is your mosquito net and next to it your mosquito lotion.

LECTURE 3 - MALARIA - WHAT THE DISEASE IS

Malaria is transmitted by the bite of a mosquito which has previously bitten a person with malaria. This infected mosquito when it bites a man injects into the bite the parasites of malaria. These parasites get into the blood and there they multiply.

A parasite gets into one of the red blood cells of which blood is composed together with the liquid in which the living red blood cells float.

It lives in the red blood cell, growing in size till it fills the cell and then splitting up into fresh parasites until the red cell bursts and the descendants of the original parasite are set free in the fluid of the blood and enter other red cells. A curious thing is that the descendant parasites take the same time to grow and in turn divide as if they were drilled on parade. This process goes on until there are so many descendant parasites and so many blood cells infected with them that the infected person begins to notice something. It is usually about 10 days after being bitten by an infected mosquito before symptoms appear.

For several days before a frank attack develops, the patient may complain of tiredness, headache, pains in the bones or muscle, loss of appetite and occasionally of vomiting.

This is followed by a typical malarial attack of shivers or "ague" as it used to be called. These attacks of ague usually begin about midday or in the early afternoon and consist of cold, hot and sweating stages.

In the cold stage, the patient gets headache, backache and pains in the limbs followed by feelings of chilliness. Then he starts to shiver. He lies curled up with chattering teeth and may shiver so violently that the whole bed shakes. His face is pinched, the skin and nails cold and blue, and he covers himself with all the bed clothes he can, trying to keep warm. This lasts one or two hours.

The skin then becomes burning hot and dry and the bed clothes are thrown off. The face is flushed, the head aches. This stage lasts eight to ten hours. Gradually the skin moistens, the patient starts to sweat profusely, the pains go and after the attack the patient feels reasonably well.

The whole attack lasts about 10 hours and is repeated in some kinds of malaria every other day, in other kinds every third day. If a patient has contracted more than one infection, the attacks may be continuous.

After varying numbers of these attacks, they gradually cease but after an interval of about nine months return, unless the first attack has been cured by proper treatment.

These symptoms are not seen nearly so severely in troops in NEW GUINEA because they are given quinine or atabrin to take regularly and these drugs though they do not kill off the parasite altogether make the symptoms so mild as to be often unnoticed. For this reason many troops think malaria is a mild disease and nothing much to worry about. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Before the war in NEW GUINEA the deaths from malaria, both in natives and white residents were heavy. And the results to the soldier who neglects to take precautions about being bitten by mosquitoes and who doesn't take the drugs supplied are likely to be most unpleasant.

Malaria is a very serious disease and a very nasty one to have. Although a high percentage of cases can be cured by the Army treatment - which is the best known - you can never be sure that you won't be the one who won't be cured. So use your mosquito nets, Use your mosquito lotion, wear proper clothes and don't get malaria.

LECTURE 4 - HOW MALARIA IS PREVENTED AND CONTROLLED

Personal Protection

If you remember that malaria is only transmitted by a mosquito of a certain kind first biting a person suffering from malaria and then, after a ten day interval, during which the malarial parasites have multiplied, biting another person, you can work out for yourselves how the problem of malarial control can be tackled.

There are three main lines of attack:-

- (1) The people who run the risk of getting malaria - if we can stop them from being bitten by mosquitoes, they won't get malaria.
- (2) The Mosquito which Transmits Malaria - if we could kill off all the adult mosquitoes in an area and stop breeding we would stop malaria.
- (3) The People With Malaria - if there are none of them to bite or if the mosquitoes can't get at them to bite them, malaria will be controlled - because the mosquito must first feed on the person with malaria before it can transmit the disease to someone else. Or if we could cure by medicine all people with malaria in an area malaria transmission would cease there.

In practice, all of these methods are employed by Army, no single one by itself is ever done with 100% efficiency, however hard we try, but if all of them are carried out to the best of our ability, the sum total of the effort will make the chances of anyone getting malaria very small indeed. We shall take up each of these methods of attack in turn. How can we stop people being bitten by mosquitoes?

Remember that malarial mosquitoes bite at dusk and till dawn. Though they prefer to bite on the exposed skin, they will bite through loosely woven material - you have been bitten through the socks when sitting out on the veranda in the evening. So the first thing is to leave as little skin as possible exposed to the mosquito in the danger period between dusk and dawn.

This is achieved by wearing slacks instead of shorts, by wearing a shirt with the sleeves rolled down and by wearing gaiters to stop the mosquitoes biting through your socks. That is easy enough - it leaves only your hands and face and neck for the mosquitoes - unless you are bald.

You protect your hands and face and neck by smearing on it the liquid repellent lotion with which you are issued. This lotion has practically no smell, it is not greasy, it will not stain or mark the uniform and it does not hurt the skin. In spite of it having no odour to us, it is very unpleasant to mosquitoes, and they will not bite where it has been applied until it evaporates. One application lasts about 3 hours and therefore if you are outside and exposed to mosquitoes you must reapply the lotion every three hours.

Properly dressed and with mosquito lotion properly applied the risk of being bitten is very small. But there are a lot of mosquitoes and you may have a hole in your shirt or have missed rubbing lotion on a spot on your neck, so you may be bitten. It is safer still to be in a mosquito proofed hut or under a mosquito net. If there are no holes in your net and you have fixed it properly, no mosquitoes can get at you. Never sleep without a net.

These methods of preventing infection with malaria by preventing mosquitoes biting you are known as personal protection. They are the concern and duty of the individual soldier and are summed up briefly thus -

Dress correctly - slacks, gaiters, sleeves rolled down.

Use your mosquito lotion.

Use your mosquito net.

How mosquitoes are controlled, and how the risk of people with malaria transmitting to others is minimised will be dealt with in subsequent lectures.

LECTURE 5. - HOW MALARIA IS CONTROLLED

Mosquito Control

Mosquito control, unlike the measures of personal protection, repellents, clothing, " is not so much a matter for the individual soldier as for organised effort. Army units exist for this purpose. But the individual soldier can do a lot and we will discuss what he can do himself before describing the units which deal with control of mosquitoes. It is you who suffer if you get malaria, it's up to you to do a little bit extra to stop yourself getting it.

The first thing you can do is to use flyspray to spray out your tent or on bivouac the inside of vehicles and so on, night and morning, and so kill off all the mosquitoes you can. You lessen your chances of being bitten in your tent and you kill off a few of the mosquitoes in the area. It all adds up.

The next thing you can do is this. Mosquitoes breed in water. In the tropics where it rains a lot, every little hole in the ground gets filled with water and is a breeding ground for the malarial mosquito. When you see a hole fill it up - a good motto for the troops.

Don't neglect your pit trench if you are in an area where they are allowed. Pit trenches are great breeding grounds for mosquitoes and the Jap planes come over at night when you are tired, sleepy and careless. But the mosquitoes are wide awake. So spray pit trenches with the spray-guns and insecticides which are provided night and morning. Make it difficult for mosquitoes to breed by ridding the area of rubbish, empty tins, and surface water. If you are a driver, maintain truck discipline and so reduce the number of wheel ruts in an area - these are great breeding places for malaria bearing mosquitoes in soft tropical ground.

It is unfortunately true that in the past too many breeding places for malaria bearing mosquitoes have been made by the sand men who later get malaria. We have got to do better than that. All the things that have been described so far can be done by any man wherever he may be. But organised, systematic, control of malarial mosquitoes is not an affair for the front line - it has to be confined to the areas further back.

Don't think it is unimportant - it is very important. The fighting troops assemble in the back areas on the way to the line. They can get infected there and get an attack later when in combat and when they have to be fit if they want to win - or even survive. The fighting troops come back there - and can get infected on their way home.

The food stores have to be handled there, the ammunition, the hospitals are there - a lot of things are there. So we have to get these areas not always very far back, as free of mosquitoes as we can.

Let us start at the top. At HQ there are experts on malaria who plan the campaign, order the anti-malarial stores and drugs, and allot the anti-malarial units to areas or formations.

There are two types of units, one for investigation, for there are many things we still do not know about the malaria carrying mosquitoes. The other to make a local survey, to plan a campaign of mosquito destruction, and to carry it out.

Of the many kinds of mosquitoes inhabiting a tropical area, only the Anophelines can transmit malaria. There are 180 kinds of Anophelines and usually only one particular variety of Anopheline is concerned in transmission. The purpose of the mosquito survey is to find out in a particular district what this variety of mosquito is, where it is breeding, and how its breeding places may be destroyed. In some localities, the local mosquito which transmits malaria may breed in pools or puddles, whereas exactly the opposite may occur in another locality where it may breed in open flowing streams and not in still water. Exact information is necessary before it can be decided how to attack the problem of control of the malarial mosquito in a given area. It wastes men and material to wage organised war on all mosquitoes when only one particular kind with its own habits is responsible for transmission in a given area.

Once this problem has been solved and a plan decided on, the AMCU's (Anti-Malarial Control Units) take charge. They direct the work of draining swamps, of filling up puddles, of spraying the water in which the mosquitoes breed with various poisons such as Paris Green (arsenic),

LECTURE 5 (Continued)

Malariaol, an oil which spreads on the surface of the water and stops development of the larval mosquito etc. This work is done within unit lines by a special unit mosquito squad, consisting of 1 NCO and 3 ORs per battalion or equivalent unit.

This work of organised and planned destruction of the malarial mosquito and its breeding is extraordinarily effective in static areas. In MILNE BAY, in one month; with a properly directed plan and adequate native labour, the numbers of mosquitoes caught per day were reduced to one tenth and at the same time the number of cases of malaria admitted to hospital fell to one-tenth of what they had been in the previous three months.

But this kind of work cannot be done during fighting. There the soldier must look after himself and be sure he takes the proper personal precautions against malaria. Slacks with gaiters, sleeves rolled down, Mosquito lotion, and mosquito net.

LECTURE 6 - HOW MALARIA IS CONTROLLED

The three ways in which malaria can be controlled are:-

- (1) Stop malarial mosquitoes biting men.
- (2) Stop all breeding of mosquitoes and kill all adult mosquitoes.
- (3) Stop malarial mosquitoes from biting people with malarial parasites in their blood.

The first two methods have been described, now the third and last.

If the Anopheline mosquito cannot get at a person who has malaria to bite him, the mosquito can't transmit malaria to anyone else.

For that reason, all patients with malaria are nursed under nets, so that mosquitoes won't pick up the parasites from them. For the same reason natives all of whom have malaria are kept away from the troop lines between dusk and dawn. If a mosquito bites one of them, the native goes away but 10 days later the mosquito is still there in the lines, full of malarial parasites, ready to bite and infect the first unprotected soldier it alights on.

Native lines should be kept at least a mile from where troops are sleeping. The mosquito cannot fly very far, about half a mile on an average, but if there is a good breeze he will travel much further. So the native camp must be kept well away from unit lines.

Among your own unit there will be some with malarial parasites in their blood, some who haven't taken precautions but who have got mild malaria with little or no symptoms. These men can infect the mosquitoes in the unit lines and are a menace to you and to your friends - unless they take precautions. If they use the lotions and sleep under nets, there is little danger, but if they are careless about these things, they will be certain to transmit malaria to you and your mates.

There is one other way in which the soldier with malaria, the soldier who may have malaria without knowing it, can diminish the risk of infecting his mates. That is to take atabrin given him regularly. This keeps down the number of malarial parasites in his blood to such low level that the mosquito, if he does bite, has very little chance of getting a parasite in his feed of blood.

It is important if you feel shivery and have headaches and are afraid you just might have malaria, don't keep thinking you might have it, but report to your RMO. He can tell you what is wrong, if anything, and arrange for your treatment if you have malaria so that you will soon be fit again and will no longer be a source of infection to your comrades.

LECTURE 7 - DRUGS USED TO TREAT MALARIA

The three drugs used to treat malaria are quinine, atabrin and plasmoquine. Quinine is a natural drug which is extracted from the bark of the cinchona tree. It has been the chief drug used in treatment of malaria for the past hundred years. Production of quinine was practically confined to the Dutch East Indies and therefore the production centre is now in the hands of the Japanese. It is obvious then that great economy must be exercised in the use of quinine, any waste of this drug which is so essential for treatment of malaria is criminal at the present time.

Atabrin and plasmoquine are synthetic drugs, that is to say, they are manufactured in the laboratory.

Quinine, atabrin and plasmoquine each have slightly different actions on the malarial parasite and all are used in treatment of cases of malaria in an Army hospital, as this gives the best chance of curing the patient.

The chances of effecting a cure with one course of treatment depends on the kind of malarial parasite causing the infection, on the heaviness of the infection (whether the patient has been bitten many times or only once by a malarial mosquito) and many other factors.

A single standard Army course of treatment will cure nearly every case of the type of malaria known as M.T. - which means malignant tertian malaria. This type of malaria is more likely to lead to death, but there is less liability to relapse when it is treated properly.

A single standard Army course of treatment will cure about 50% of cases of the type of malaria known as B.T. (benign tertian malaria) About another 30% will need two or more courses to cure them. The remaining 20% which are not cured completely have to continue taking atabrin or quinine for 2 - 3 years, if they want to remain free of symptoms.

Old hands from the tropics will tell you of better ways of curing malaria. Don't believe them. The treatment given in Army hospitals was decided on by the best malarial specialists of Australia, England and America in conference this year. It is the best treatment known for malaria. A millionaire cannot buy anything better. The Army wants to cure malaria, it wants fit men, not sick men and cost does not enter into the question at all.

What has just been described is curative treatment in hospital. The next lecture will deal with suppressive treatment, i.e. with the dose of atabrin which all troops take in the field.

LECTURE 8 - SUPPRESSIVE TREATMENT

Quinine and atebrin are used also for what is called "suppressive treatment." Every soldier in a malarious area has to take either quinine or atebrin regularly, so that he may remain well, even if he does get infected by a malarial mosquito. If he does take the dose ordered regularly he will keep well. Atebrin is used now, where quinine was used formerly, because it is more effective than quinine and for other reasons, one of which is that the tablets are harder and don't melt and crumble in the damp of the tropics as do quinine tablets. Atebrin has one slightly unpleasant side effect which is insignificant when compared with the good that it does and the sickness it prevents.

It is a yellow dye, so that many persons who take it regularly get a yellow tinge in the skin. This yellow colour is not due to jaundice, it has nothing to do with the liver, it is just the same effect as would be got by dissolving the atebrin water and painting it on the skin. It is the same as happens when a child sucks an indelible lead pencil and little purple spots come out on his face. Don't worry about this, when you stop taking atebrin the yellow colour gradually fades as the drug disappears from the system. Rather be pleased if you are yellow, because it means you are well protected against malaria.

Some silly fellows in NEW GUINEA spread a rumour that quinine caused loss of sexual power. This is absolutely untrue. It probably arose because some know-all, who knew a little but not enough, knew that quinine is used as a contraceptive. This is quite a different thing altogether. You might as well say that carrying a protective sheath (F.L.) in the pocket caused impotence. One thing you can be sure of, that every Army doctor in the tropics takes his quinine regularly; they ought to know and they seem to be able to stand up to it alright.

It was bad enough when this rumour was spread about quinine, but some even sillier fifth columnist when atebrin was introduced for suppressive treatment, then spread the rumour that atebrin caused impotence. Don't believe it, all the doctors take atebrin, too.

What does cause impotence is chronic malaria. A sick man, particularly a sick man wasted with chronic malaria, cannot do himself justice in any sort of action. Don't get malaria, take atebrin and quinine. At present in malarious areas, troops either take one tablet of atebrin with water after food on each Monday, Wednesday and Friday, or they take one tablet every day except Sunday. The dose depends on whether the area is very highly malarious or not.

Every soldier for his own sake must take this dose regularly as ordered. Perhaps there are some poor creatures who think it worth while to rat on their fellow soldiers and by not taking the atebrin, hope to get malaria and so get sent back to Australia as malarial casualties.

Don't do this! Firstly, it isn't fair to your own health. Secondly, it is poling on your coppers. Thirdly, you have to take atebrin under orders, if you don't take it you will be found out by tests and dealt with. Fourthly, if you do get malaria and haven't been taking atebrin, the doctor can tell and you won't get back to Australia anyway.

So be a soldier and a man and take your medicine - it will pay you best.

LECTURE 9 - THE MALARIA MOSQUITO AND ITS HABITS

The Anopheline mosquito which transmits malaria in NEW GUINEA and other Pacific Islands is a greyish brown mosquito. It has a long slender very straight body with dappled wings. The dapples on the wings can easily be seen with the naked eye. When biting, they rest on the skin with the body at an angle of 45 degrees, with their tails cocked up in the air. They are for this reason often called "pile-drivers" or "up-enders" by local people.

The main biting mosquito, which does not transmit malaria, stands horizontally on the skin when biting and its wings are not dappled. There is another quite common variety, also a non-transmitter of malaria, which is big and black, stands on its head to bite, and bites viciously.

The Anopheline mosquito, which transmits malaria, in most countries favours special sites for breeding. A survey is made to determine its breeding places, it is often easy to deal with there, the breeding places of other mosquitoes being neglected.

But the NEW GUINEA Anopheline, just to make things harder is not so fussy about its breeding places. The most favoured sites for its breeding are small pools and pot holes. Wheel ruts and hoof marks form very suitable places. On the whole, it likes a small pool of water rather than a big one. It doesn't seem to mind much if the water is dirty, or even polluted. But it does not breed in empty tins, or in broken shells of coconuts, which are favourite places for breeding of the mosquito which gives dengue fever. (Dengue fever is an unpleasant disease, so don't leave empty tins etc about).

The Anopheline malarial mosquito also breeds in the back waters of rivers and creeks, as long as there is no swift current. It does not breed in fast running waters, only in the adjacent pools and backwaters. It will breed luxuriantly in half salt or brackish water as in mangrove swamps.

It does not breed in heavily shaded parts, so that the true jungle is not malarious. But don't let this stop you from taking precautions in the jungle. For the mosquito will breed on the edges of the jungle, and then fly into the forest for some distance, as it likes the shade.

It is most active in biting in late evening and again in the early morning just before sun up, but if disturbed it will bite at any time so that if you rush out to an air raid alert at midnight and stir up the mosquitoes you will surely be bitten unless you have used the mosquito lotion on your hands and face.

It shelters in native huts and occasionally in tents; for this reason native huts are good places to avoid, and tents should be sprayed out with insecticide night and morning.

Particularly take care about air raids. See that breeding does not take place in slit trenches. Spray them regularly with the materials provided, and be sure to use mosquito lotion when you are called out at night by an alert.

LECTURE 10 - MOSQUITO NETS

The mosquito net is the soldier's first line of defence against malaria, it is his best protection against malaria. He should take care of it as he takes care of his rifle, and it comes next in importance to the rifle of all the articles with which he is equipped.

The nets are carefully designed for the job. The holes in the netting have to be small enough to stop a mosquito squeezing through. Actually there are about 150 holes per square inch. But they must not be too small otherwise the net is stuffy, which is unpleasant in the moist tropical climate of the islands. The Army net is designed to give the maximum ventilation consistent with protection against mosquito bites.

The best cotton thread has to be used, and the best netting is known as "bobbin" netting and is woven of 30's cotton, this means that 1 lb of the thread will reach 30 times round a circumference of 840 yards. So that 1 lb of thread is nearly 15 miles long. The nets are treated with special chemicals so that they will not rot in the humid climates.

A mosquito net, simple as it may appear, is therefore very carefully designed to be the good job it is, the best materials are used and these are at the present time hard to buy and hard to get from overseas to Australia. Look after your net therefore, if a soldier's best friend is his rifle, his second best friend in the tropics is his mosquito net.

A net with holes in it is a menace, nothing is more dangerous as it acts as a trap for mosquitoes. They are attracted to the sleeping man get through the holes and can't get out, so they keep on biting. Actually this is a very good way to collect mosquitoes in places where they are hard to find. But don't act as a bait for the mosquitoes which will give you malaria, and see your net is perfect.

Inspect it daily for holes - and mend any you find. The best way is to darn the hole properly with needle and cotton. If you haven't a needle, or haven't time, bunch the material round the hole in the net and tie a piece of cotton or string round it. Never get under your net at night without making sure there are no holes in it. Fix your net up in the daytime when you can see if it is set up properly - don't leave it till the last thing. Unless it is fixed up correctly and tucked in well, you are liable when you are asleep to allow your bare head or arm or leg to come in contact with the net. The mosquito on the side of the netting can bite you through a hole in the net. Any trouble spent each night in fixing your net properly will be well prepaid.

In the humid and wet tropics your net will get wet and damp. Take every opportunity of drying it, as continued damp decreases the life of the net. You can't depend on getting a replacement just when you want it - so take good care of your net.

Many people returned from NEW GUINEA will tell you that nets can't be used forward. They will give you various reasons, the chief one being that the net is too heavy to carry. Don't believe them. The point is that if you don't carry a net and use it, you will get malaria - so you have to carry it. Actually they are not heavy and the troops up there now all carry them willingly. Apart from the fact that they protect them from malaria, they also give them a chance to get a decent sleep at night. They rig them up with the waterproof sheet on top and thus get protection from the rain.

The net besides keeping off the malarial mosquito protects you when asleep from all sorts of flying and creeping and crawling insects and other things which abound in the jungle. It would be worth carrying if it were twice as heavy - and it isn't heavy.

Of course there are conditions under which you cannot use a net - on picket for example, or in actual fighting - then you rely on repellent lotion. But most of the time, 99 per cent of the time, you can use one. Look after your net and use it, and don't get malaria.

LECTURE 11 - THE REPELLENT LOTION "M. F. M."

When the operations started in NEW GUINEA, the mosquito repellent used was a citronella ointment. This has been used for many years, and was till recently regarded as the best anti-mosquito substance to use on the skin.

The troops never liked this ointment, they didn't like its smell or its greasiness. Sometimes the top would come off the tin in the haversack and the ointment would spread through everything in the haversack and make a nasty mess.

Teams of scientists have been working hard for the past year to find something better. They have found something ten times better in the lotion "M. F. M." which is now coming on issue. This is an inoffensive liquid with no appreciable smell, most people would say it has no smell at all. It is not greasy and it does not stain clothing or webbing. It is quite harmless, it does not sting the skin, unless you let it get into the eyes or other very tender spots.

A single application on the exposed skin surfaces will keep mosquitoes away for about 3 hours. (The old ointment gave protection for less than one hour, it was the best we had but it wasn't very good).

The lotion is applied by shaking a few drops (at most half a tea-spoonful) out of the bottle on to the hands and smearing it carefully over all exposed parts of the face, neck, hands and arms. About half the original amount is sufficient to reapply at the end of three hours unless mosquitoes are very abundant and fierce, then the lotion can be used more freely and frequently.

This lotion besides being the most potent repellent against the malarial mosquito is also the best repellent for mites and fleas, and properly applied to the clothes and skin will protect against scrub typhus. For this purpose the lotion should be very thinly smeared on the neck bands of shirts, on the socks and inside the anklets or gaiters. On the clothes, the lotion will remain effective for about 3 weeks. It should be renewed every time the clothes are washed. In jungle country, where scrub typhus is contracted from the bites of mites (or "mokkas" as they are sometimes called) this application of mosquito lotion to the clothing should never be forgotten. Some lotion should also be smeared on the skin around the waist. Scrub typhus is really a most unpleasant disease and it is well worth while taking precautions against it.

The lotion is not supplied by the regimental medical officer but is an A. A. B. C. supply and in units is issued by the quartermaster. The allowance is one bottle per man per month in static areas, and one bottle per man per fortnight in forward areas.

Don't throw the bottle away when empty, they are collected in units for refilling with lotion. The bottles have to be made of very thick glass and of a special size and shape so that they won't break. Every effort has to be made therefore to salvage all bottles.

This "M. F. M." lotion is the best protection the forward troops have against malaria, and it is a very efficient protection. It is infinitely better than anything the Japs have got.

It is the result of special research for your protection. Don't waste it, use it as you have been told, and you will be satisfied that it does keep mosquitoes away and stops them biting.

If you do use it properly, as well as using your net and dressing properly, you won't be bitten by mosquitoes and you won't get malaria.

LECTURE 12 - CONTROL OF MALARIA IN AUSTRALIA

Tropical AUSTRALIA has to date never been cursed with malaria to any appreciable extent. There have been a few cases occurring over a period of many years at CAIRNS and there have been small outbreaks of malaria in Northern Territory. The Anopheline mosquito which transmits malaria from man to man is present throughout Northern AUSTRALIA. It is obvious that if numbers of troops with malaria return from NEW GUINEA or other islands to the tropical areas of AUSTRALIA there is a serious risk of North QUEENSLAND and Northern Territory becoming malarious as the mosquitoes will transmit the malaria from the troops to civilians and to troops who have never been out of AUSTRALIA. Unless the measures laid down by the Army to prevent introduction of malaria into AUSTRALIA are faithfully carried out by each individual soldier this risk will become a certainty.

Introduction of malaria into Northern AUSTRALIA would be a disaster both from the civil and the military aspects. No Australian who has seen how chronic malaria weakens and kills people in malarious countries could bear to think of similar things happening in AUSTRALIA to his own countrymen, his friends, relations or children.

From the point of view of the war against the Japs, it is equally important to keep AUSTRALIA free from malaria. We have in Northern QUEENSLAND a base for operations against the Jap which is free of malaria. The forward JAPANESE bases are in the islands which are malarious. This gives us an advantage which we intend to keep.

The measures laid down fall into two classes, those which are the responsibility of the higher command, and those which are the responsibility of the individual soldier.

Australia has been divided from the aspect of risks and transmission of malaria into two main divisions-not malarious-and potentially malarious. The potentially malarious areas are those in which the mosquito carrier is present and in which weather conditions, etc., are such as favor transmission. These areas are:-

In Northern Territory, all the area north of 17 deg. S Latitude which crosses the NS road between Daly Waters and Newcastle Waters.

Most of the part of Western Australia north of Broome.

In Queensland, north of 19 deg. S. latitude which means roughly north of Townsville but the Atherton Plateau over 2000 ft high near Cairns is excluded from the potentially malarious area in Queensland.

When troops return from New Guinea they must exercise special precautions if in these potentially malarious areas. They will seldom be there, except on leave. Any soldier from New Guinea or the islands may be suffering from malaria without knowing it, or just developing it. If he is bitten by a mosquito in these danger areas in Australia he may infect it with malaria, and it in turn may infect somebody who has not been out of Australia, and so an outbreak of malaria might begin. Therefore such a soldier must take just the same precautions against being bitten as he would if he were in New Guinea, only this time he takes them so that he won't infect the mosquitoes. In New Guinea it was so that the mosquitoes would not infect him.

Therefore he must, while in one of the potentially malarious areas take all possible measures that he will not infect the local Anopheline mosquitoes.

He will, between dusk and dawn, wear slacks with gaiters and sleeves rolled down. Use repellent lotion. Use a mosquito net when sleeping. Take an atabrin tablet after food on each Monday, Wednesday and Friday.

He will report any illness occurring during his presence in the area to the nearest medical officer, so that, if he has malaria, he can be treated.

Every soldier should carry out these simple precautions willingly, because the health of his fellow Australians, and the successful waging of war on the Japs depends on him doing so.

LECTURE 13 - FINAL SUMMARY

Control of malaria in the combat areas of the South West Pacific will be a decisive factor in the result of operations there.

Not only does malaria incapacitate a soldier, it so undermines his strength and his morale that, even in the absence of the usual symptoms, he is an inefficient member of his unit.

A large amount of dangerous and incorrect information is circulated by "well informed persons" and "old hands in the tropics". The information which is being given to troops during training is the best there is. The Army is interested in one thing - in protecting the troops from malaria. For this purpose it uses the best specialists in malaria to advise regarding protection and treatment. No time or trouble or expense is spared to get the results. Therefore you can take it that all you are told about malaria is the best and most reliable information available.

Don't listen to the so-called experts and old-hands - things have moved a lot in the last few months as regards malaria.

Malaria can be controlled. Malaria is not the inevitable reward of every soldier who serves in the tropics.

The decision as to whether or not he will get malaria or not rests with the individual soldier. It is up to his good sense to use intelligently the means provided to protect him against this disease. These measures have been explained to you, they will be explained to you repeatedly and they will be enforced as part of the discipline of your unit.

The measures are divided into three main groups:-

- (1) Measures designed to protect the soldier against being bitten.
- (2) Measures to kill the mosquito and its larvae.
- (3) Measures directed against the malarial parasite in the blood of the man with malaria.

Every soldier in the malarious areas must be in possession of a mosquito net and use it. Every soldier must keep his net in a state of repair. Every soldier must have long trousers and shirts with long sleeves which must be worn between sunset and sunrise.

The antimosquito lotion must be applied after sunset to areas of skin not covered by clothing.

Every soldier must take the tablets of atabrin or quinine as ordered. Adult mosquitoes must be destroyed by spraying tents, billets, officers' insides of vehicles, etc., at dawn, at dusk and at Lights Out with insecticide such as Flytox, Shelltox, etc. Slit trenches must be sprayed at dawn and in the evening. During an air raid, take the spray gun to the slit trench and use it freely.

Hinder mosquito breeding by ridding the area of rubbish, empty tins and surface water. Maintain truck discipline and reduce the number of wheel ruts. Control large collections of water by spraying with Malarisol. Help control sources of infection by reporting to the RMO if you feel you may have malaria, if you have shivers or any other symptoms. Malaria simulates other diseases so closely that you can only be sure if you have it or not by letting the doctor find out for you.

See that others in the unit do the same - a person with untreated malaria is a menace to the health of the unit unless treated on proper lines.

Why all this fuss about malaria?

The answer is that the more you learn about malaria, the more you will appreciate:-

Its importance to you, your health now and in the future.

Its importance in any campaign in the S.W. Pacific and the menace it is to our cause.

MALARIA CAN BE PREVENTED --- PREVENT IT!

POSSIBLE CAUSES OF BAD OR ERRATIC SHOOTING

A knowledge of the possible causes of bad or erratic shooting is essential before any officer or NCO can begin to undertake the instruction of recruits while firing on a range.

The causes are defined under two headings:-

- (a) Causes within the firer's control
- (b) Causes outside the firer's control.

1. CAUSES WITHIN THE FIRER'S CONTROL

(a) Faults in Aiming

- x (1) Inclined sights.
- (2) Inaccurate centering of the foresight.
- (3) Taking too much or too little foresight.
- (4) Focussing foresight instead of aiming mark.
- (5) Failure to maintain elevation when aiming off for wind.
- x (6) Dwelling too long on the aim (often due to 4)

(b) Faults in Trigger Pressing

- x (1) NOT TAKING FIRST PRESSURE CORRECTLY.
- (2) Pulling the trigger with the forefinger instead of squeezing with thumb and remaining fingers (especially in snapshooting and rapid firing).

(c) Faults in position

- x (1) Body and elbows incorrect (eye too close to cocking piece but see h (4))
- x (2) Hands - incorrect holding.
- x (3) When using cover - left wrist & forearm (or rifle) incorrectly rested.
- x (4) Constant variation in position of elbows and holding.

(d) Faults in Rifle

- (1) Use of wrong bolt or bayonet.
- (2) Cord wear due to incorrect use of pullthrough.
- (3) Loose butt or screws (due to tampering with screws)

(e) Faults in the Firer. Nerve Control

- x (1) Incorrect breathing (holding breath).
- (2) Gun shyness Viz:- x Flinching and blinking.
- (3) Pushing shoulder forward anticipating shock of discharge.
x Shakiness (due to nervousness)
- (4) Unsteadiness (due to overkeenness)

2. GENERAL

- x (1) Lack of zeal and determination.
- (2) Untruthful declarations.
- (3) Unsteadiness (due to preventable physical unfitness)
- (4) (Off the range) - Failure to maintain accurate trigger release and the focussing by regular practice "on his own".

1.
OWEN GUN (9 m.m.)

GENERAL NOTES.

1. The gun enables targets appearing from different directions at short ranges to be engaged quickly. It is particularly useful in patrolling and for close quarter fighting in villages and woods.

It can be fired from the waist by sense of direction, thereby facilitating the engagement of targets with extreme rapidity. Targets can also be engaged quickly by firing from the shoulder.

The sling may be used to ensure firmer holding.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Calibre 9 mm (.38")
Rate of fire 600 rounds per minute (approx.)
Magazine Capacity 33 Rounds
Length with Butt 32 inches
" without Butt 24 inches
WEIGHT:- (These weights are approx.)
With but & mag empty 10½ lbs
With but & mag full 11 lbs
Empty mag 9 ozs.
Without but & mag empty 9 lbs
Without butt & mag full 10 lbs

-2-

3. CHARACTERISTICS

- i. A high rate of fire combined with a great stopping power.
- ii. With training considerable accuracy up to 50 yds and more can be obtained.
- iii. The short barrel enables targets to be engaged quickly in all directions.
- iv. Combined with the element of surprise, the moral effect is very great.

LESSON 1

1. Explain briefly general notes para 1 - 2.

2. MAG FILLING

- i. Explain & demonstrate:- Hold mag in left hand with large end of opening pointing to the right. Pick up a convenient number of rounds in the right hand and place one round on the platform with bullet end at large end of magazine opening. Press down with thumb until the cartridge slips into the two curved lips. Continue this until the mag is filled with the CORRECT number of rounds. Carefully count the number of rounds.
- ii. To empty - press each round forward with the nose of a bullet.
- iii. Practice squad.

3. LOADING & UNLOADING.

- i. TO LOAD - Grasp the gun by the pistol grip, forefinger along the trigger guard, barrel pointing towards the ground at an angle of 45°. Draw back the gun until the

right hand is resting against the hip. Grasp the mag firmly in the left hand, place open end into the mag opening and press down firmly and smartly. To complete the loading movement when action is imminent, place change lever to automatic or single rounds-pull cocking handle to the rear in one smart movement.

11. TO UNLOAD. Draw the gun back as in loading position and grasp the mag in such manner that the thumb of the left hand depresses the mag catch. The mag is then removed.-Clear the gun. Practice squad.

4. SIGHTS - SETTING & AIMING.

The sights will be used only when it is desired to fire the gun by deliberate aim.

The aperture back sight is set for 100 yds, and the sights are offset to clear the mag.

The rules of aiming are as for the L.M.G.

5. Practice squad.

LESSON 2

HOLDING & FIRING.

1. HOLDING

- i. Explain:- Although there is no shock of recoil whatever, the personal element of holding the gun is all-important, especially when firing in bursts, the natural tendency for the gun being to throw upward. Correct holding can be gained only by experience in firing ball amm.
- ii. There are two positions for holding the gun:-

- (a) From the waist
- (b) From the shoulder

The gun may be fired with or without the use of the sling, but from the waist position the use of the sling ensures firmer holding.

2. i. Explain and demonstrate:- Holding from the waist (with and without the sling) as for T.S.M.G.

ii. Practice Squad with and without the sling.

3. (i) Explain and demonstrate:-

Holding in the shoulder, (with & without the sling) as for T.S.M.G.

(ii) Practice squad with and without the sling.

4. Explain and demonstrate the carriage of the gun, and point out that far better effect is obtained by momentarily halting to fire.

5. FIRING. Explain - the gun can be fired single rounds by setting the change lever to the centre posn, or in bursts by placing it in the fwd. posn. Owing to the great speed and accuracy with which single rounds can be fired it is desirable to use this method whenever possible and thereby save ammunition.

Bursts should be reserved for extreme emergencies and when used should be of 2 or 3 rounds only.

6. The gun will be fired normally by sense or direction from the waist, and the importance of determination cannot be ever-emphasized. When fired from the shoulder great accuracy up to 50 yds can be obtained instantly by the use of the sights. Whatever method is adopted, observation is important and the firer must concentrate on his target the whole time.

6.

Practice in firing can be carried out only by using ball ammunition.

7. IMMEDIATE ACTION

Should the gun stop during firing cock gun and continue firing. Should it still fail to fire cock gun, remove mag glance into the mag holder, remove any obstruction. Replace mag and continue firing. If a double or cross feed continues replace mag by a fresh one. If the bolt acts sluggishly, unload, strip the gun, and clean bolt, bolt body, and breech. Re-assemble, reload, and continue firing. Practice Squad in immediate action.

LESSON 3

STRIPPING & CLEANING

1. STRIPPING

Explain and demonstrate Remove mag. Ensure that the gun is not cocked. Tuck the butt under the right arm and hold the fore up in the left hand. Release the cocking handle by grasping it between the thumb and forefinger of the right hand, lifting it and then turning it until the catch rests on the cocking handle shelf which is provided to hold the catch up while stripping and assembling. Turn the catch sufficiently only to allow the corner of the catch to rest on the shelf - about 1/8 of a turn is sufficient. If the catch is turned fully on the shelf, it is possible for the cocking handle to fall through the slot into the body, causing delay.

To remove the barrel. Turn gun to the right, grasp the fore grip with the left hand and tuck the butt firmly under the right armpit. Grasp barrel locking pin with the right hand and pull it out fully. Force forward with the left hand. If the barrel locking pin appears to be tight it is probably due to the barrel being turned by the grasp on the fore grip thus jamming the barrel locking pin. To free the barrel locking pin, rotate the barrel slightly from left to

Push the barrel fwd and the bolt being pushed by the main spring will follow.

As the barrel leaves the body, release the barrel locking pin which will prevent the bolt from falling to the ground.

Then pull out barrel locking pin with the right hand and catch the bolt in left hand as it slides fwd. Release barrel locking pin.

2. Explain and demo how to remove butt.

8.

TO ASSEMBLE

Turn the gun to the right. Tuck the butt under the right arm, and with the right hand pull up the barrel locking pin fully.

With the left hand slide the bolt into the body making sure that the bolt is approx in the working posn.

As soon as the bolt has passed the barrel locking pin release same.

With the left hand insert the barrel into the body, pull up the barrel locking pin and fit barrel securely. Make sure that the nose of the extractor fits into the extractor slot in the barrel. Turn the gun upright. With the right slide the cocking handle fully fwd and release the cocking catch from the shelf.

Pull the cocking handle backwards until the cocking handle spring forces the cocking pin into place.

Test the action of the working parts. Practice Squads in stripping and assembling.

N.B. The trigger mechanism has been greased on assembly and should not be stripped unless absolutely necessary

9.

3. CLEANING

When the gun is not in use the working parts, bore of the body and the barrel should be given a smear of light mineral oil. When preparing for action it is recommended that the bolt and bore of the body be wiped completely dry. After firing the gun will be stripped as taught, thoroughly cleaned and oiled.

NOTES.

i. Carrying the gun in dirty conditions it is imperative that the mag be in position, and the working parts forward.

This prevents any dirt from entering the body and breach through the ejector opening.

ii. When placed down the gun will be laid on the left side, cocking handle uppermost.

THE ADVANCE AND ACTION ON CONTACTTHE ADVANCE

When no opposition is expected, the whole of the force to which your sec belongs will probably move along tracks or roads. There be a normal advance guard ahead of the main body, but flank and rear guards will not usually be necessary. This means no further explanation; you will have practiced this type of movement many times in your training already.

But when opposition is expected, or contact already made, the picture is very different. Your Comd probably does not know the enemy positions; so he must advance on a wider front, both to gain information, and for his own protection. The advance guard will be deployed and the main body will move either by bands along the axis of advance, or, deployed through the jungle.

So much for the advance in broad outline. Now let us consider the part played by the section and by you as an individual member of that section. The Inf. section is designed to be self-contained as far as possible, and it is capable of independent action. That is why individual training, and the ability of the soldier to apply the lessons of his individual training are so important. Remember that you are one of a team, a team which is no stronger than its weakest member. Your survival and that of your section depends on YOUR speed, accuracy, fitness and discipline. You must be able to hit a dimly seen, or fleeting target from any position, on a split second warning. You must be able to anticipate danger from any direction and be able to deal with it.

A section moving across country, should always assume that their trail will be discovered and followed by the enemy, therefore, it must make frequent halts to listen and should employ methods of making pursuit difficult. One such method is for the sec Comd to appoint a R.V. and then for all men to filter off individually to one side of the trail without disturbing the vegetation or making obvious tracks. The R.V. should be some distance away from the trail and not on the direction of the march. When moving to it, all men keep in contact with each other, so as not to waste time. Another method is for the sec to use jungle streams as paths, and then for each man carefully to step out of the stream without making obvious paths.

When contact with the enemy is expected, the sec should avoid existing trails. These are sure to be watched by a vigilant enemy. If unusual circumstances or lack of time make it necessary to use existing trails, the sec must move with the greatest caution and maintain great distances between men, even at the expense of lessened control. Every man must be constantly on the alert for all signs of ambushes, booby-traps and signs of the enemy.

If the sec is divided into groups, it is the responsibility of the group comd to keep in contact with the sec comd, not the sec comd with his subordinate groups.

ACTION ON CONTACT

In the case of unexpected opposition or ambush, the sec must be prepared to throw itself on the ground, or move quickly off the trail, according to the orders in force. In such cases there is not time for recall, or issue of orders. The movement must be carried out automatically as a battle drill, each man understanding before hand exactly what he is to do. The signal for this may be the opening fire, whistle blast, or visual signal, but whatever the signal is, everyone man must know it. The simplest drill for sec pl or coy is for the leading sub-unit to disperse quickly and come into action astride the trail (this "fixing" the enemy). The next sub-unit to move out to the right and for the rear sub-unit to move out to the left. The two flanking units will have as their objects, discovery of the enemy's flanks, enveloping the position if possible and attacking from flank and rear.

If the flanking units are unable to carry out this drill owing to difficulties of terrain and other obstacles, they will move off the track to the flank which offers the best route. All sub-unit comds must study the country on either side of them as they advance, so that they can move out without delay, since the signal to deploy has been given.

Always remember to send back information promptly, and with all possible detail (but be accurate). Your reports should be supplemented as fresh information becomes available, of exact strength and location of resistance. Without accurate and full information your senior cmd cannot make his plan to assist you in disposing of the enemy resistance.

An example of information sent back might be:-
"Enemy position 50 yds East of line. His front is 200 yds - 100 yds, south of trails to 200 yds North, Depth approx 75 yds. strength approx two pls, inf, weapons, more support."

Whatever the method and circumstances of the advance, both comds and this, must be determined to get forward. They must push determinedly on, no matter what is happening to right, left or rear. Isolated points of resistance must not be allowed to hold up the general advance; they must be left to be dealt with by tps following behind.

Against minor opposition, the cmd (sec, pl, coy) will deal with the situation using all available supporting fire. His flanking sub-units will automatically feel for the enemy flanks, and will attack from flanks and rear.

Against strong opposition, the cmd will deploy his unit, and endeavour to discover the location and extent of the enemy posn. On the information which he sends back, the superior cmd will decide on his plan of attack.

SNAPSHOOTING COURSE OWEN

- OBJECT** To exercise the individual in instinctive shooting at targets which he is likely to meet in jungle warfare; and to accustom him to noises which are likely to upset his concentration.
- LESSONS**
1. Concentration on the maintenance of his objective;
 2. Observation - forward - flanks and above;
 3. Silent movement.
- METHOD** Recce of the Jungle Course is essential beforehand, so that all targets can be operated correctly.
Only one soldier to do the practice at a time.
The soldier will be taken to the starting point and given the command "LOAD". He will then be directed through the course.
The soldier will load.
Then the directing officer who will operate the targets, will follow. The only other person allowed in the lane will be the engineer, who will re-set the booby traps.
After completing the course the soldier will WITHOUT FIRING UNLOAD, his arms being inspected by the Directing Officer. No one else will go to the starting point until all personnel are out of the lane and rear of the starting point.
Each soldier will clean the weapon after firing.
- TIME** (with explosives) approx 8 mins per man.

FIRING FROM POSITION IN TREES

- OBJECT.** To exercise the soldier in sniping from trees.
- METHOD** Suitable trees to be chosen adjacent to 30 yds range with hand operated snap targets.
The director will:-
1. Number men
 2. Number targets
 3. No 1 watch your front and then operate any targets.
- The lesson should emphasise:-
1. The firer should have a reasonable arc of fire without undue movement.
 2. Weapon handling must be silent.
 3. The position should be such that the firer is physically capable of maintaining it for a considerable time.
 4. The firer must be practiced in remaining motionless.

INSTINCTIVE POINTING OWEN

- OBJECT** TO train the soldier to react quickly under conditions of obscurity to noises indicative of movement and to aim rapidly in their direction.
- METHOD**
1. The section will be grouped around the soldier to be exercised, who is blindfolded and armed with the SMG(O) (No magazine).
 2. On signals from the sec comd, members of the sec will make sounds such as shuffling the feet, coughing, tapping a steel helmet etc. The man being tested will immediately come to the aiming posn facing what he considers the origin of the sound.
 3. Sec comd will check the man's posn; the originator of the sound will check his aim.
 4. Continue until the whole of the sec has been exercised.
- ADM** stores - 10 rds 9 m/m Auto per man
5 SMG (Owen)
10 Mags per Pl
5 smalls charger per man
2 feet flannelette.

TRG NOTE Then three lessons will be taught each sec in turn in the time allotted for the SNAPSHOOTING course in the syllabus.

OPPOSED PATROLLING1. FIGHTING PATROL:- Emphasis to be placed on:-

- (1) Principle of OFFENSIVE ACTION, throughout patrols, but object of patrol to be kept in mind. This must be clear to all personnel before patrol sets out.
- (2) AUTOMATIC CONTROL i.e. Knowledge by all men of "immediate action" for any contingency liable to be met, obviating necessity for verbal orders or signals on contact.
- (3) SILENT MOVEMENT necessitating study of full information available to determine time and space factors; careful check of clothing and equipment, to eliminate mechanical noises; particular attention to movement by night.

2. RECCE PATROLS

- (1) Same lessons apply, but object of patrol to be kept even more firmly in mind.
- (2) Patrol MUST return with desired information - therefore essential to AVOID CONTACT where this would interfere with object.
- (3) Importance of "Get Away" man in case of enemy ambush.
INFORMATION MUST BE GOT BACK.

3. OPPOSED PATROLS

- (1) First exchange of fire will usually be signal for prearranged "immediate action".
- (2) Remember aggressive tactics.
 - (a) With advantage of surprise, and in relatively open country direct frontal attack on small force is obvious course.
 - (b) In same circumstances, but with large enemy force, hit and run tactics to be employed. Therefore, R.V. must be known to all men in case of necessity for rapid, dispersed withdrawal.
 - (c) In close country obvious tactics will be to go to ground while scouts obtain information. May be possible to launch attack from rear.
 - (d) Possibility of diverting attention of enemy by diversion by small decoy party, while main force gains position on flanks or at rear.
- (3) Conservation of food, water, amm, in event of long patrol. With automatic weapons - single shots whenever possible. Use knife or other methods to ensure silence and surprise, when individual enemy or small number met.

OBSERVATION: Emphasise necessity for:-

- (1) Continual practice with and without use of glasses or telescope.
- (2) Ability to memorise what has been observed and describe in military terms.
- (3) Developing mental alertness - smallest, apparently unimportant detail may complete picture. Frequent questions during general training, e.g. compass points, wind direction, landmarks during marches and on vehicles etc.
- (4) Judging distances, searching ground, locating targets (movement of birds and animals may give away troop movements).
- (5) Train ALL senses - hearing, sight, smell.
- (6) Concealment - remember, You must SEE without being seen.

SILENT MOVEMENT

- (1) Necessity for continual trg during day AND night. stalking animals is best possible trg. for combined silence and concealment
- (2) Try and move UPWIND. small sounds carry far WITH wind.
- (3) Whole principle is SLOW, CONTROLLED, EVEN MOVEMENT. Allow ample time to reach object.
- (4) Care in choice of clothing and equipment - No loose objects in pockets; remove or cover metal on clothing or headgear, ensure that weapons cannot rattle. If rubber boots unobtainable cover boots with cloth.
- (5) If crawling, weapons to be pushed forward. If dragged from rear, may catch or strike stone or bush.
- (6) When walking, feel way carefully for solid footing - particularly at night. Do not take risk of unsafe footing for sake of speed.

FORAGING

- (1) In jungle warfare, essential to use men with thorough knowledge of native foods to obviate possibility of unsuitable or poisonous substances being used.
- (2) Obtain assistance of local natives where possible.
- (3) In NEW GUINEA, many types of food available. e.g.
 - (a) Cocoanuts. - "Coulous" (Green Coconuts). Particularly nutritious; but care necessary in use, as diarrhoea results from over indulgence. Milk is very thirst quenching.
 - (b) "Sac-Sac" - Crude sago, which is found in trunk of Sago Palm - General throughout Jungle.
 - (c) "Mami" or "Kow-Kow" - Types of sweet potatoes. Leaves valuable as type of spinach. Found mostly near villages, but yam roots available outside cultivated areas.
 - (d) Pineapples, PawPaws, Bananas, Limes. Mostly around cultivated areas.
 - (e) Oysters, Fish, Prawns, Crayfish - Abound in creeks and coastal waters. Most sharks make good food.
 - (f) White shoots of Bamboo are nutritious and sustaining.
 - (g) Sugar Cane is plentiful in some mountain areas.
- (4) Remember - ALWAYS PAY natives for food in some form when possible. They can be good friends and bad enemies. In many places food is scarce, and great suffering may be caused natives if area is denuded of food.

FIRING FROM THE HIP - SMG & LMG

STORES Fig 2 Targets (or rectangles 4' x 1'6).
 LMG & SMG Magazines filled with 5 rounds.

OBJECT as for Rifle.

EXPLAIN With the SMG or LMG targets may be engaged up to 50 yards. Not having to reload after each shot enables the firer to correct by observation than is the case of the rifle, and thus the effective range is increased. With the SMG the tendency is to shoot low.

DEMONSTRATE - LMG may be fired with left hand holding:-

- (a) Carrying handle in A/A position.
- (b) Bipod legs, folded.
- (c) Carrying handle in carrying position.

(Not necessary to demonstrate SMG)

Detail in position on mound, standing with gun under arm, pointing to the ground, magazine in basic pouch.

"LOAD"

"FIRE" (First round fired from stationery position and immediately advance, firing remaining four rounds on the move).

"HALT"

"UNLOAD"

Detail then moved to firing mound, hands over guns and moves to rear.

IF THE TIME PERMITS. - Demonstrate firing Bren from shoulder.
 in standing position.

Each man fires 2 rounds.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
G1/33/1
2 Jul 43

Bn HQ
Lieut M.R. BAKER
Lieut D.B. LAMACRAFT
Sjt FOSTER J.S.
W.D. (2) ✓
File

SCHOOL FOR ORDERLIES

1. Commencing Mon 5 Jul, a school for Pl and Coy orderlies will be conducted under arrangements Bn HQ for 2 weeks.

2. Pers to attend will be as follows:-

Bn HQ	RPs	7	
HQ Coy	1 Pl	3	
	2 Pl	3	(1 Pl HQ 1 ea Sec HQ)
	4 Pl	1	
	6 Pl	1	
Rifle Coys	Coy HQ (3 ea)	12	
	Pl HQ (1 ea)	12	
	Total	<u>39</u>	

Students will each bring notebook and pencil.
Dress No 2.

3. Coys will ensure that orderlies selected to attend are of an intelligence to absorb instruction of elementary nature in Int and Signals.

4. School Staff will be
C.I. Lieut M.R. BAKER
Asst Lieut D.B. LAMACRAFT
Sjt FOSTER J.S.

5. School will fall in at 0800 hrs each morning at YMCA Hut.

H. Mackay
Capt
Adjnt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROPOSED SYLLABUS FOR TRG OF ORDERLIES - PERIOD OF 12 WORKING DAYS - COMMENCE 5 Jul 43

Date	0800-0830	0830-1015	1015-1030	1030-1145	1300-1500	1500-1600		
5 Jul 43	Drill & Marching	Intercom within Bn	Lecturettes - Malaria	CAB Lecture	Map Reading. Ref Systems & usage - Map Ref Code	Message Writing, Introduction		
6 Jul 43	"	Map Reading - Marginal Infm, Conventional Signs	"	Message Writing Practical	Visualising a Route & Traversing Same.			
7 Jul 43	0800-0830 Drill & Marching	0830-0915 Field Sketching	0915-0930 Lecturettes - Malaria	0930-1030 Verbal Messages. Principles & Form of Kims Game	1030-1145 Attending to phone. Phonogram procedure Phonetic Alphabet. Pronunciation of Figures.	1300-1500 Field Sketching Practical	1500-1600 Dv. - Method of Passing Messages, multiple calls corrections.	
8 Jul 43	"	Prismatic Compass Description & Handling	"	Military Abbreviations	Prismatic Compass Variations	1300-1400 Use of Code Words Code Names	1400-1500 Compass - Use by day & by night	1800-2359 Navigation Exercise
9 Jul 43	"	Appointments Code Call Signs	"	Observation Trg Principles	Dv Telephone Description, Capabilities & Characteristics	1300 - 1600	Compass - Finding position with Compass & Map	
10 Jul 43	"	0830-1015 Knowledge of Officers Appointments & Duties	1015-1030 Lecturettes - Malaria	1030-1145 Memorising of Routes Principles	1300-1400 Field Signals	1400-1600 Security	(a) Resection (b) Intersection	
12 Jul 43	"	0830-0915 Importance of Intercom Duty of Orderlies	0915-0930 Lecturettes - Malaria	0930-1030 Maintenance of Direction by Night - Aids	1030-1145 Signal security, Instruments Lines Wireless etc	1300-1600 Maintenance at direction by day. Practical		

Date	0900-0830	0830-1015	1015-1030	1030-1145	1300-1600	1800-2359
13 Jul 43	Drill & Marching	Memorising of Messages	Lecturettes - Malaria	zone times & uses	Fieldcraft - Camouflage Patience Trg	Use of Orderlies in conjunction with sig stn set up. Practical
14 Jul 43	"	0830-0915 Verbal Messages	0915-0930 Lecturettes - Malaria	0930-1030 Medical - Snake bite. General health on service	1030-1145 Written Messages- Practice	1300-1600 Friend & Foe in bush Natural food available
15 Jul 43	"	R/T Procedure	"	Difficulties at Comms in close Country - How an orderly can help	1300-1500 Organisation of Bn & Bde Group	1500-1600 Japanese Characteristics and Ranks
16 Jul 43	"	0830 - 1145 Navigation Exercise	1300-1400 Written Description of Routes Traversed	1400-1500 Classification of Roads, Tracks & Bridges	1500-1600 Verbal Messages Memorising	
17 Jul 43	"	0830-1015 Field Sketching Salient layout	1015-1030 Lecturettes - Malaria	1030-1145 Military Abbv Recapitulation	1300-1500 Recapitulation Question & Answer	1500-1600 Closing Remarks

H. Mackay Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

W.P.
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPX D
27 Aust Inf Bn
G5/14/1
5 Jul 43

DEMONSTRATION - CO-OPERATION WITH 4 AUST ARMD BDE

7 - 11 Jul 43

Ref Map GLASSHOUSE 1"
CALOUNDRA 1"

1. A demonstration of Inf in attack supported by 'I' Tanks will be carried out in vicinity of CALOUNDRA on Sun 11 Jul 43.
The demo is for the benefit of LHQ Tactical School.
Two composite Coys of 27 Aust Inf Bn will take part.
Period before the demonstration will be devoted to trg and rehearsal for 11 Jul 43.
Unit pers will bivouac in area CALOUNDRA 312717.

2. PROBABLE SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Wed 7 Jul 43 0830 hrs Leave Camp
1015 " arrive Bivouac area
Remainder of day - erection of bivouac - interior economy.
Officers recon area.
Thu 8 Jul 43 Tactical Trg.
Fri 9 Jul 43 Rehearsal of demo with 4 Aust Armd Bde
Sat 10 Jul 43 Rest Day
Sun 11 Jul 43 0800 hrs Final preparations
1330 " Demonstration
1200 " "B" Ech leave for camp.
1600 " Leave for Camp.
1800 " Arrive Camp.

3. TFS TAKING PART

Two composite Coys 27 Aust Inf Bn.
RHQ, A & B Sqns 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
A & B Sqns 1 Aust Tank Bn
Det 2/6 Aust Armd Regt.

4. COMPOSITION 27 AUST INF BN Coys

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn Det - Maj C.M. DAY

- (a) No 1 Coy Comd Maj C.M. DAY
2 I/c Capt A.J. BAULDERSTONE
D Coy HQ
No 1 Pl Licut J.A. TIERNAN & one Pl A Coy
2 " Licut C.V. SPICER) & two Pls B Coy
3 " Licut D.J. HARTE)
- (b) No 2 Coy Comd Capt B.A. MAGREY
2 I/c " T.S. MILNE
C Coy HQ
No 4 Pl Licut F.G. EDWARDS) & two Pls
5 " Licut A.K. SANGSTER) C Coy
6 " Licut A.M. GLEESON & one Pl D Coys

- (c) Sig Offr will detail 2 sig pers per Coy.
(d) RMO will detail 4 SB's per Coy with Med Eqpt.
(e) Licut F.B. PIPER will accompany and carry out staff duties A & Q.
(f) Pls & Coys will be built up to full WE and carry all weapons, eqpt etc.

5. TPT

- (a) Full scale (incl bicycles) will be taken, and vehs will be loaded tactically in accordance with unit manning tables. Packs will be carried in P1 vehs.
- (b) AASC tpt will be available for pers, tentage and accomodation stores.
- (c) One water cart will accompany.

6. MVT

Route Camp to BEERBURRUM (1251) - LANDSBOROUGH (1370) -
CALOUNDRA - BIV Site 312717.
Start time 0830 hrs 7 Jul 43.
S.F. East Edge 'B' Coy
Speed and Density
20 MIH
15 VTM
'B' Ech will return to Camp by 1500 hrs 11 Jul 43
'A' Ech will return leaving at conclusion of demonstration.

7. RATIONS

Unconsumed portion 7 Jul will be taken.
Two days Res will be carried in MT.
During demonstration, one days res will be carried on man.
Rations 8 to 11 Jul (incl) will be drawn from DID CALOUNDRA.

8. MESSING - CAMP

From 0900 7 Jul to 1400 11 Jul.
A Coy will cook for balance D Coy
B " " " " " C Coy
Evening meal for demonstration pers on 11 Jul 43 will be prepared by C and D Coy.

9. AMN

Ball Amn will NOT be taken.
.303 Blank SAA will be issued for the exercise.

10. DRESS

KD Battle Dress, Hats KF will be worn.
Steel Helmets will be carried and worn for trg and demo
Respirators will be carried.

11. BEDDING

Four blankets in individual rolls will be taken on tp carrying vehs.

12. TENTAGE & ACCOMODATION STORES

incl Water containers etc., will be taken.

13. MEDICAL

RMO will detail pers to est RAP at bivouac site.

14. CONFERENCES

with BM 4 Aust Armd Bde - 1500 hrs 7 Jul 43. To be attended by CO, Maj C.M. DAY, Lieut F.B. PIPER and representatives other units co-operating.

15. INTERCOMM

4 Aust Armd Bde Range HQ opens 1000 hrs 10 Jul 43 at 316731.

H. Mackay
Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION B

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

by

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

(165-167)

Lt-col A. POPE ED

39/43

3 Jul 43

165 Bn DUTIES

			<u>Duty Capt</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
4 Jul 43	D Coy		Capt R.C.V. HEAIRFIELD	Lieut F.W.G. RYAN
5	HQ "		Capt A.J. BAULDERSTONE	" M.G. CARMICHAEL
6	A "		Capt T.S. MILNE	" I.B. DOWN
7	B "		Capt W.K. TAYLOR	" G.V. SPICER

GUARD COMD

4 Jul 43	Lieut A.M. GLEESON
5 Jul 43	" J.F.W. AITCHISON
6 Jul 43	" N.M. MOSELEY
7 Jul 43	" C.L. WHITROW

166 REGIMENTAL POLICE

- (a) Vacancies exist in the Regimental Police section.
- (b) Applications are invited from Coys to reach this HQ by 1800 hrs 5 Jul 43.

167 MOVEMENT THROUGH COY LINES

Ref RO 138/43 of 7 Jun 43 the QM store and surrounding area is out of bounds to all ranks except when on duty.

*D B Overstap, Lieut
per Capt
Adj 27 Aust Inf Bn*

PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS PUNISHMENTS ETC

TRANSFERS

S58488	Pte	BOWMAN	E.P.	Transferred from C Coy to BnHQ	4 Jul 43
SX27591	"	HIGGINS	L.H.	" " B " " "	"
SX27421	"	MURDOCH	R.M.	" " HQ " " "	"

PUNISHMENTS

SX28826	Pte	SUMMERS	V.J.	HQ Coy	WOAS without urgent necessity quitting the ranks	AA 15(2)	Awarded 7 days CB
SX29004	"	NEWBOLD	G.D.	A Coy	WOAS Disobeying a lawful command	AA 9(2)	Fined £1
SX28825	"	BRENNAN	J.E.	HQ Coy	WOAS Using insubordinate language to his superior officer	AA 8(2)	Fined £1
SX26855	"	ELSON	W.J.	HQ Coy	WOAS	AWL 1 day	AA 15(1) Fined £1
SX27592	"	COLLINS	L.W.	"	" " " "	"	" "
SX27587	"	DILLON	P.K.	B Coy	WOAS	"	28 days AA 15(1) Fined £5
SX27588	"	SANDERS	W.J.	B Coy	WOAS Failing to appear at place of parade	AA 15(2)	Awarded 3 days CB
S15085	"	CORNELL	A.S.	C Coy	WOAS	AWL 12 days	AA 15(1) Fined £3

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADE

Holy Communion	0800	YMCA
Church Parade	0900	- Concert Area
		Markers Report RSM - 0845
Evening Song	1900	- WOODFORD - Padre JOHNSON

file (10)

Addendum to RO Serial 39/43

REGIMENTAL TRUST FUNDS - STATEMENT OF A/C

Statement of Regimental Trust Funds Account for months ending 31 Mar, 30 Apr, 31 May and 30 Jun 43 are published for information.

March

Credit Balance as at 28 Feb 43	865 - 13 - 3
Receipts during month of Mar 43	281 - 6 - 8
Expenditure " " " "	78 - 1 - 5
Credit Balance as at 31 Mar 43	1068 - 18 - 6

April

Credit Balance as at 31 Mar 43	1068 - 18 - 6
Receipts during month of Apr 43	71 - 14 - 11
Expenditure " " " "	NIL
Credit Balance as at 30 Apr 43	1140 - 13 - 5

May

Credit Balance as at 30 Apr 43	1140 - 13 - 5
Receipts during month of May 43	386 - 7 - 3
Expenditure " " " "	1325 - 7 - 11
Credit Balance as at 31 May 43	201 - 12 - 9

June

Credit Balance as at 31 May 43	201 - 12 - 9
Receipts during month of Jun 43	184 - 18 - 0
Expenditure " " " "	291 - 4 - 11
Credit Balance as at 30 Jun 43	95 - 5 - 10

The following disbursements were made during period 1 Apr 43 - 30 Jun 43:-

Stationery £1-2-0, Public Address System (Flex, Insulators, Gramophone Records, Batteries, Spare Parts etc) £56 - 6 - 4, Unit Concerts (Sunder, prizes etc) £12-14-8, Restl Ball 19 May 43 £132-7-9, Pipe Band Equipment £14-16-8, Photography (Unit Camera) £7-2-7, Sporting Equipment £84-17-4, Tilley Lamp Parts £5-0-10, Library Books £57-8-6, Medical Equipment £11-3-6, Cigarettes (Refund of 2/- per Cigarette obtained from each soldier) 162-10-0, Colour Patches 62-10-0, Lighting Plant (Globes etc) £77-10-6, Bread Slicers (6) £25-0-0, Seals £35-11-5, Sewing Machine £12-11-6, Telephones £13-8-9, Cornet £5-5-0, Sundries for Q.M. (Scrubbing and Nail brushes, Cantons, Brooms, Salt & Pepper Shakers, Billy-cans, Axe Handles, Cotton, Needles etc) £32-16-10, Carpentering Equipment (Paint, Paint Brushes, Nails, Screws, Padlocks, Latches, Punches, Hammers, Saws, Stocks & Files, Grindstone) £19-13-11 Primus Stoves (24) £35-2-0.

File 10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(168-130)

by

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

Lt-col A. POPE ED

40/43

11 Jul 43

168 DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Duty Capt</u>
12 Jul 43	HQ	Capt A.J. BAULDERSTONE
13 Jul 43	A	" T.B. MILNE
14 Jul 43	B	" T.K. TAYLOR
15 Jul 43	C	" M.D. SUTHERLAND
16 Jul 43	D	" E.C.V. HEAIRFIELD.

Orderly Officer

Lieut J.F.V. AITCHISON
 " J.A. TIERNAN
 " G.V. SPICER
 " F.G. EDWARDS
 " A.M. GLEESON

Guard Comd

Lieut M.G. CARMICHAEL
 " N.M. MOSELEY
 " D.J. HARTE
 " C.F. MYERS
 " L.C. MILLS

Officers with WOODFORD Leave Party

12 Jul 43	Lieut D.B. LAMACRAFT	Lieut I.B. DOWN	Lieut C.F. MYERS
13 "	" J.F.V. AITCHISON	" D.J. HARTE	" L.C. MILLS
14 "	" M.G. CARMICHAEL	" N.M. MOSELEY	" F.G. EDWARDS
15 "	" J.F.V. AITCHISON	" C.L. WHITROW	" F.W.G. RYAN
16 "	" M.G. CARMICHAEL	" J.A. TIERNAN	" C.F. MYERS

169 A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble and inquire into and report upon the circumstances of the absence of SX28501 Pte HUNTER T.M.

Court

President Capt R.D. NAIRN
 Member Lieut I.B. DOWN

The court will assemble at such times and places as the President shall direct. The report of the court will reach Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 13 Jul 43.

130 STRAY DOGS

Personnel are warned that stray dogs are NOT allowed in the camp area. Every effort must be made to discourage these animals, as the health of the camp is seriously jeopardised by their presence.

H Mackay Capt
 Adj. 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS, PUNISHMENTS ETC

To be A/Cpl

S21615 Pte (GII) COCKRUM L.V. HQ Coy 2 Jul 43
 S20278 " RIVERS D.W. HQ Coy 2 Jul 43

To be L/Cpl

SX27595 Pte BRITTAIN L.G.M. HQ Coy 6 Jul 43

Trade Grouping

The following classifications are notified:-

S26856 Pte (GIII) HARDING D.L.	HQ Coy	Classified TG I	6 Jul 43
S20752 Pte THOMAS C.F.	"	" TG II	6 Jul 43
S17984 " JARRETT R.H.R.	"	" TG II	6 Jul 43

Punishments

SX25252 Cpl HYNES T.J. - A Coy - WOAS Failing to appear at place of parade. AA 15(2) - Reprimanded.
 S19858 A/Cpl O'BRIEN E.J. - Bn HQ - WOAS Disobeying a lawful command AA 9(2) - Reduced to the Ranks.
 S21516 Pte PRICE T. - Bn HQ - (1) WOAS Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. AA 8(2) Fined £1
 (2) WOAS Using threatening language to his superior officer. AA 8(2) - Awarded 7 Days C.B.
 S17919 Pte TOBIN M.J. - Bn HQ - WOAS Failing to appear at the place of parade. AA 15(2) - Reprimanded.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(171)

by

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

Lt-col A. POPE ED

41/43

12 Jul 43

171 A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble and inquire into and report upon the circumstances of the absence of:-

- SX28023 Pte EUGG J.
- S45009 " GOODMAN S.A.
- VX75029 " BROWN H.F.

Court

President Capt R.D. NAIRN
 Member Lieut I. B. DOWN

The court will assemble at such times and places as the President shall direct. The report of the court will reach Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 15 Jul 43.

H. Mackay
 Capt
 Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

File 10

13
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-col A. POPE E.D.

(171-176)

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

42/43

15 Jul 43

171 DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>COY</u>	<u>DUTY CAPT</u>
17 Jul 43	HQ Coy	Capt A. J. BAULDERSTONE
18 Jul 43	A "	" V. K. TAYLOR
19 Jul 43	F "	" M. D. SUTHERLAND
20 Jul 43	C "	" R. C. V. HEAIRFIELD
21 Jul 43	D "	" T. S. MILNE

ORDERLY OFFICER

GUARD COMD

17 Jul 43	Lieut M. G. CARMICHAEL	Lieut J. F. W. AITCHISON
18 Jul 43	" I. B. DOWN	" J. A. TIERNAN
19 Jul 43	" C. L. MITROW	" G. V. SPICER
20 Jul 43	" C. F. MYERS	" F. G. EDWARDS
21 Jul 43	" F. W. G. RYAN	" A. M. GLEESON

OFFICERS WITH WOODFORD LEAVE PARTY

	<u>Bn HQ & HQ Coy</u>	<u>A & B Coys</u>	<u>C & D Coys</u>
17 Jul 43	Lieut D. B. LAMACRAFT	Lieut I. B. DOWN	Lieut C. F. MYERS
18 Jul 43	" J. F. W. AITCHISON	" G. V. SPICER	" A. M. GLEESON
19 Jul 43	" M. R. BAKER	" N. M. MOSELEY	" F. G. EDWARDS
20 Jul 43	" M. G. CARMICHAEL	" D. J. HARTE	" L. C. MILLS
21 Jul 43	" J. F. W. AITCHISON	" J. A. TIERNAN	" C. F. MYERS

Bn R.O. 168/43 is amended as under,

Officers with WOODFORD Leave Party

15 Jul 43 Delete Lieut F. W. G. RYAN

16 Jul 43 Delete Lieut C. F. MYERS

172. DRESS

(a) Bn RO 122/43 para (a) is amended as under and will take effect as from and including 16 Jul 43

No 2 Delete Trousers KD - Insert Trousers Jungle Green and Shirts Jungle Green.

(b) In addition to the dress specified in RO 122/43, the following will take effect.

(c) Part Khaki and part jungle green will NOT be permitted, except jerseys pullover Khaki worn with trousers jungle green.

(d) When tunics or jerseys pullover are NOT worn trousers will be supported by-

- (i) belts waist (web) as part of full equipment.
- (ii) belts waist (web) separately. Attention will be paid to the position of the two metal straps on either side of buckle.
- (iii) the wearing of belts of any other description will constitute an offence.

(e) Jerseys pullover khaki

- (i) only issue pattern will be worn
- (ii) other jerseys may be worn only if completely hidden by the tunic.

(f) Dress for leave personnel will be No 1 dress.

(g) Brass work on web equipment will NOT be polished. A reasonably presentable appearance of brass work may be obtained by stiff brushing without the use of polish.

173 SECURITY

- (a) All civilian Post Offices are, as from this date, out of bounds to all ranks except -
 - (i) to unit postal personnel, or
 - (ii) to personnel holding the personal written authority of their CO.

(3 Bde G/9/6)

- (b) This instruction is issued as the result of personnel of several units of this brigade group using civilian facilities for the despatch of letters, parcels and telegrams.
- (c) Attention is directed to RO 152/43.

174 AIRGRAPH SERVICE

- (a) Attention is directed to GRO 516/43.
- (b) Coy Comds will ensure that all pers are acquainted with the facilities stated therein.

175 ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS

- (a) In a number of cases of AWL, a plea has been made by the accused soldier that his absence was caused by domestic trouble. Apparently offenders are not aware of the methods by which they can obtain information of or practical assistance for their families and the following avenues are noted for the information of all concerned:-

F440 A154

- (i) Soldiers may make official enquiry through their units on a confidential basis.
- (ii) Unit chaplains may make enquiries and obtain assistance from ministers of their own denominations near a soldier's home.
- (iii) Soldiers may write under confidential cover to the following organisations for information of or help for their families:

VICTORIA	AIF Women's Association 47 Collins St., MELBOURNE
N. S. W.	The Lord Mayor's Patriotic & War Fund of NSW Cr Martin Place and Phillip St., SYDNEY
WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Western Australia Patriotic Fund, Soldier's Dependents Appeal, C.T.A. Building, PERTH
SOUTH AUSTRALIA	Fighting Forces Family Welfare Bureau 24 James Place ADELAIDE
QUEENSLAND	Motocraft Association War Auxiliary Cliffside River Terrace BRISBANE
TASMANIA	Hon state secretary A.C.F. (Welfare Dept) ACF Office, 31 Collins St., HOBART

- (iv) In addition to the above, it is a normal function of unit women's auxiliaries to assist in these matters and soldiers can make direct approaches to these bodies.

176 LCDGMENT OF INCOME TAX RETURNS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 Jun 43

GRO F486

Any member of the forces whose total income from both military and private sources exceeds £250 for the year ending 30 Jun 43, must lodge a return to the Deputy Commissioner of Taxation in the State in which the member enlisted. It should be noted that taxable military income includes pay at the active rate before deducting allotment or tax deductions, field allowance, any amount paid to the member for subsistence whilst not rationed and quartered, and an amount of 2/5d. per day for the period when the member is rationed and quartered by the Army, but does not include deferred pay and dependants allowance. Income tax return forms will be made available by pay representatives.

A. Muckay Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

COURT MARTIAL

A DCM convened by Brig S.F. LEGGE was held in the field on 9 Jul 43 for the trial of S21223 Pte MARKS C.R. 27 Aust Inf Bn. The accused was charged with being AWL from 0630 hrs 20 May 43 until 1900 hrs 24 Jun 43.

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence - Field punishment for seventy days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for a period of seventy days.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 10 Jul 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 14 Jul 43.

The following message has been received from Brig R.E. WINNING OBE Comd 3 Aust Inf Bde:-

- "1. I wish to express my appreciation of the result of the demonstration staged by 27 Bn in conjunction with 4 Armd Bde. Please accept my thanks for the hard work and painstaking effort involved.
2. Also will you please convey my appreciation to all ranks concerned."

Brig J.E. LLOYD DSO MC Commandant LHQ Tactical School personally expressed his appreciation of the enthusiasm and efficiency displayed by all personnel who took part in the demonstration.

FOUND

Black leather tobacco pouch.
Apply Bn HQ.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(177-186)

by

Lt-col A. POPE, E.D.

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

43/43

27 Jul 43

177 DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

<u>Date</u>	<u>COY</u>	<u>Duty Capt</u>
27 Jul	B	Capt H.F.M. PALMER
28 Jul	C	" M.D. SUTHERLAND
29 Jul	D	" H.F.M. PALMER
30 Jul	HQ	" M.D. SUTHERLAND
31 Jul	A	" H.F.M. PALMER

ORDERLY OFFICER

27 Jul	Lieut	C.L. WHITCOMB
28 Jul	"	F.G. EDWARDS
29 Jul	"	L.C. MILLS
30 Jul	"	J.F.W. AITCHISON
31 Jul	"	N.M. MOSELEY

178 CUTTING OF TIMBER

Indiscriminate cutting of timber is forbidden. Demands for timber - firewood etc will be made to Bn HQ as required.

179 MISUSE OF MACHETES

1. Machetes will NOT be used for the purpose of cutting tent pegs, firewood or timber of any description.
2. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

180 POSTAL HOURS

Mail closes with Postal Sjt at 1100 hrs daily; Bn Orderly Offr will frank same by 1200 hrs each day.

181 REFUSE

All refuse will be burnt and buried under Coy arrangements clear of Coy areas.

182 FATIGUES & DUTIES

Duty Coy will supply until further notice the following duties daily.

- (a) Bn Orderly Officer
- (b) Bn runner
- (c) 2 ORs to Canteen cpl when required.

183 MOVEMENT OF PERS WITHIN CAMP AREA

All pers moving within camp area will use roads only. The practice of cutting across Bn HQ and other Coys areas will cease immediately.

184 FIRES

Fires, other than cookhouse, are NOT permitted. Burning off of grass will NOT be undertaken without permission of Bn HQ.

185 PLATOON LAUNDRY AREAS

Laundry areas on the basis of 1 per Pl will be constructed forthwith. Surrounding grass must be cleared back at least 20 feet before laundry fires are lighted.

186 CANTEEN HOURS

The canteen will be open at the following hours:-

0645 - 0715
1215 - 1330
1730 - 1930

W. J. ...
Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS, APPOINTMENTS ETC.

PROMOTIONS

To be A/Cpl

SX28022 Pte HILL C.G. (AACC) 28 Jun 43

TRANSFERS - Intercoy

SX23980 sjt ANSTLEY J.F. HQ Coy to C Coy (15 Pl) 27 Jul 43

SX23921 Pte (GII) SCANLON J.W. (AACC) A Coy to D Coy

CONFIRMATION OF RANK

The acting ranks of the following pers have been confirmed:-

SX23959	WO II.	TELFER	G. J.	22 Jul 43
SX27594	"	NANCARROW	K. C.	17 Jul 43
SX23975	"	PAYNE	H.	22 Jul 43
SX28583	s/sjt	GARDNER	F. M.	19 Jul 43
S21498	sjt	JUNCKEN	L. C.	"
SX23996	"	JOHNSON	C. D. B.	"
SX23997	"	BROWN	R. D.	"
SX23980	"	ANSTLEY	J. F.	"
SX25247	"	DINHAM	H. H.	"
SX27593	"	FURZE	D. R.	"
SX28584	"	GARDNER	K. L.	"
S25947	Cpl	PARTRIDGE	F. D.	"
SX25272	"	THOMAS	R.	"
S18058	"	CARDWELL	R. W.	"
SX27422	"	RAYNER	H. K.	"
S21541	"	SCOTT	V. A.	"
SX28581	"	MELMOTH	G. A.	20 Jul 43
SX28582	"	BURFORD	R. A.	"
S23499	"	CHYNOWETH	P. C. J.	"
S20069	"	WEAR	C. A. R.	"
S17466	"	MITCHELL	I. E.	"
S62031	"	EAGLE	J. C. C.	"
SX23919	"	YOUNG	W. F. E.	21 Jul 43
SX23952	"	PICKERING	J. C.	20 Jul 43
SX28235	"	EASTON	R. V.	"
S20098	"	FRY	J. D. L.	"

Attachment 10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(188-193)

by

Lt-col A. POPE E. D.

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

44/43

29 Jul 43

188 DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Duty Capt</u>
1 Aug	B	Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND
2 Aug	C	" H. F. M. PALMER
3 Aug	D	" M. D. SUTHERLAND

ORDERLY OFFICER

1 Aug	Lieut G. V. SPICER
2 Aug	" G. C. B. EVANS
3 Aug	" A. M. GLEESON

189 PAYING OF COMPLIMENTS

1. The subject of paying of compliments has been dealt with on numerous occasions, and frequent reference has been made per medium of these orders.
2. All ranks will rigidly adhere to the orders issued. Officers and NCO's will ensure that all pers under their comd are FULLY instructed in the matter.
3. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against any future offenders.

190 MOVEMENT IN MT

Personnel riding in vehs must not sit with their backs to sides but will be seated back to back down centre of veh.

191 DRESS

(a) Belts

Attention is again drawn to RO 172/43. The exposure by ORs to observers of any belt other than Belt Waist Web as issued is forbidden. Disciplinary action will be taken in the case of offenders.

(b) Chin Straps

Chin straps will be removed from hats forthwith, but retained against future use.

(c) Hats

Hats are again taking on shapes other than that as issued. All hats will be restored to their original shape. Only the regulation dent will be permitted. Brims will be kept flat. The practice of turning the brim down over the eyes will cease forthwith.

192 BOUNDS

1. The Meat Works in the vicinity are out of bounds to all members 27 Aust Inf Bn, unless in possession of leave pass.
2. No member shall be out of camp bounds, unless on duty or in possession of a leave pass.
3. Tps will NOT utilise pools in the vicinity of the camp for the purpose of swimming.

193 FOOT INSPECTION

The RMO will conduct a foot and skin inspection of all members of the unit. The following time-table will be observed:-

A Coy	30 Jul 43	0830 hrs
B "	"	1000 hrs
C "	"	1400 hrs
D "	"	1530 hrs
Hq Coy	31 Jul 43	0830 hrs
Bn Hq	"	1100 hrs

RMO and staff will attend coys at times stated. Coys will ensure that every member is inspected and that feet are washed prior to examination. A nominal roll of all pers will be prepared by coys

showing No, rank, name and remarks column. Lines will be ruled between names. The daily foot and skin inspection by Pl Comds will continue.

Handwritten signature
 Capt
 Adj 27 Aust Inf Bn

RE-ALLOTMENT OF ARMY NOS

The following personnel having volunteered for service in the AIF, been classified fit Class A1 and completed AAF A200 are transferred to AIF and allotted "X" numbers as shown:-

No	Rank	Name	Remarks	Allotted	Date
s21514	Pte	PROSSO	No. A.	SX31398	14/6/43
s21177	"	CARROLL	G. F.	"	14/6/43
s21310	"	HEATH	J. M.	"	14/6/43
s25947	Cpl	PARTRIDGE	F. D.	"	14/6/43
s19983	A/Cpl	RANDALL	W. J.	"	14/6/43
s20491	L/Cpl	SIMON	A. N.	"	14/6/43
s19896	A/Sjt	SCHULTZ	P. M.	"	14/6/43
s19995	Pte	SQUIRE	R. W.	"	14/6/43
s20112	"	TRIMMER	K. F.	"	14/6/43
s20496	"	WORSFOLD	E. G.	"	14/6/43
s62956	"	CULLIN	J. A.	"	15/6/43
s55180	"	BRIDGMAN	K.	"	15/6/43
s51101	"	HARRIS	B. A.	"	15/6/43
s47710	"	NOSWORTHY	H. G.	"	15/6/43
s41591	"	WILLIAMS	E. V.	"	15/6/43
s21297	"	BURNS	G. K.	"	15/6/43
s20489	"	CUMMINS	P. A.	"	13/6/43
s20966	Cpl	CURYER	H. M.	"	12/6/43
s26312	Pte	EMES	W.	"	12/6/43
s61159	"	MILLARD	M. L.	"	12/6/43
s19902	A/Sjt	TAYLOR	C. A.	"	16/6/43
s29573	Pte	TURNER	A. G.	"	18/6/43
s20314	"	SYMONS	R. A.	"	21/6/43
s21568	"	BRADLEY	R. E.	"	21/6/43
s21386	"	DABINETT	D. J.	"	21/6/43
s43483	"	HIGGS	R. N.	"	14/6/43
s43467	"	FORD	J. J.	"	14/6/43
s4	"	DRUMMOND	J. W.	"	28/6/43
s42961	"	GLOYN	A. R.	"	28/6/43
s41599	"	JENNINGS	R. E.	"	28/6/43
s42957	"	MORGAN	C. J.	"	28/6/43
s61357	"	McKENZIE	S. M.	"	28/6/43
s20658	"	BLIGHT	A. D.	"	12/6/43
s21583	"	JOSLIN	C. H.	"	12/6/43
s20791	"	McGILL	G. G.	"	12/6/43
s44047	"	NORRIS	H. A.	"	12/6/43
N240509	"	PENNOCK	R. A.	"	12/6/43
N17705	"	TAYLOR	E. K.	"	12/6/43
s50301	"	PINCHES	A.	"	30/6/43
s21465	"	WORDLEY	D. G.	"	1/7/43

PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS, APPOINTMENTS ETC

TRANSFERS - Intercoy

SX31419 Pte JENNINGS R. E. from A Coy to D Coy 29 Jul 43, in lieu of SX23921 Pte SCANLON J. W. as per RO 43/43.

NOTICES

LOST

One greatcoat issued s53609 and initials AKL on train 26 Jul 43. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

One steel helmet with camouflage net, in or between Bn HQ and B Coy areas on 29 Jul 43. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

File 10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPX I

ROUTINE ORDER

by

(194)

Lt-col A. POPE E.D.

Comd 27 AUST INF BN

45/43

31 Jul 43

194 PACKING CASES AND BOXES

- (a) These items are on charge to unit and will not be used for other than the purpose of conveying rations, or storage of rations.
- (b) QMS and NCO's in charge of Kitchens will see that all cases are returned to QM immediately rations are placed in kitchen.

W. H. ...
Capt
Adjnt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROMOTIONS; APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS ETC.

TRANSFERS - INTER COY

Ref RO 44/43 of 29 Jul 43. Delete SX31419 Pte JENNINGS R.E. from A Coy to D Coy, and insert S26109 Pte JENNINGS G.H. from A Coy to D Coy.

SX26870 L/Cpl TOMLINSON K.A. Transferred from D Coy to BnHQ (I Sec) 31 Jul 43
S26139 Pte WALLACE I.H. Transferred from D Coy to BnHQ (I Sec) 31 Jul 43

REVERSION

S43459 L/Cpl DAVIDSON F.M. reverts to Pte at his own request
22 Jul 43

PUNISHMENTS

24641 Pte THOMSON W.P. WOAS absent without leave from 16 May 43 until 18 Jun 43 (34 days) AA 15 (1)
AWARD Fined £5.

NOTICES

A DCM convened by Brig S.F. LEGGE was held in the Field on 9 Jul 43 for the trial of 24641 Pte THOMSON W.P.

The accused was charged with, whilst on active service being absent without leave from 16 May 43, until 18 Jun 43, a period of 34 days AA 15 (1).

The Court found the accused GUILTY.
Sentence:- To be fined £10

The accused was 13 days in close arrest awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were NOT confirmed by the convening Officer.
This ruling was promulgated to the accused at 1345 hrs on 29 Jul 43.

CHURCH NOTICES - Sunday 1 Aug 43

C of E 0800 hrs Holy Communion (Padre's Tent Bn HQ Area)
0845 " Church Parade (Markers to RSM at 0830 hrs on
Bn Parade Ground)
1900 " Evening Service (Near Sig Office Bn HQ Area)
This service will be broadcast and all mem-
bers of the unit are invited to attend.

R.C. 1015 hrs Mass 43 Aust Inf Bn Area
(Tps will parade to Lieut J.A. TIERNAN at
Sig Office at 0945 hrs)

Handwritten signature and initials

27 AUST INF BN - REGIMENTAL LIST

Number	Rank	Name	Posting	Date of Regtl Seniority	Remarks
	Hon Col	Sir H.L. GALLWAY (KCMG, DSO)			
SX2930	Maj (T/Lt-col)	A. POPE (E.D.)	C.O.	1 Dec 36	
S19654	Capt	D.V. VATSON	seconded	17 Sep 37	OC Transit sect LTD, S.A.L of C (22 Sep 42)
S19686	Capt (T/Maj)	D.H. PICKERING	seconded	3 Jan 40	GSO II HQ 17 L of C sub Area (29 Dec 42)
SX21072	Lieut (T/Maj)	A.F. PUDDY	seconded	26 Oct 37	DAQMG, HQ 17 L of C sub Area (22 Apr 43)
SX25121	Lieut (T/Maj)	C.M. DAY	OC 'D' Coy	13 Feb 39	
SX21788	Lieut (T/Capt)	A.G. ALEXANDER	seconded	13 Feb 39	GSO III 4 Air Liaison sect
SX6097	Lieut (T/Capt)	J.A. DOUGLAS	seconded	22 Feb 39	Serving with 19 MG Regt (6 Jan 42)
S19663	Lieut (T/Capt)	C.B. MARTIN	seconded	28 Sep 39	Placed on RSL (18 Jun 43)
SX24899	Lieut (T/Maj)	T.A. CONNOR	seconded	19 Oct 39	GSO II (Trg) HQ Vic L of C (15 Apr 42)
SX2931	Lieut (T/Capt)	A.F.P. LUKYN	seconded	7 Nov 39	3 Aust Inf Trg Bn (3 Jul 43)
SX8977	Lieut (T/Capt)	J.A. POLLOK	OC 'A' Coy	23 Dec 39	
SX25122	Lieut (Prob) (T/Capt)	R.D. NAIRN	OC 'HQ' Coy	23 Dec 39	
SX4840	Lieut (T/Capt)	E.A. MAGAREY	OC 'C' Coy	1 Apr 40	
SX21594	Lieut (T/Maj)	H.B. GORDON	2 I/c	29 Apr 40	
SX26417	Lieut (T/Capt)	R.F. STOKES	seconded	24 May 40	RTO 3 Aust Inf Bde (10 Mar 41)
SX25135	Lieut (T/Capt)	A.J. BAULDERSTONE	2 I/c 'B' Coy	24 May 40	
SX27624	Lieut (T/Capt)	C.H. SHUTTLEWORTH	OC 'B' Coy	19 Jun 40	
SX25136	Lieut (T/Capt)	J.K. TAYLOR	2 I/c 'D' Coy	7 Aug 40	
SX26416	Lieut (T/Capt)	T.S. MILNE	2 I/c 'C' Coy	7 Aug 40	
SX25132	Lieut (T/Capt)	F.N. FLAHERTY	seconded	7 Aug 40	GSO III (CW) HQ 7 Aust Div (5 Dec 42)
SX27623	Lieut (T/Capt)	R.C.V. HEAIRFIELD	2 I/c 'A' Coy	8 Aug 40	
SX25137	Lieut (T/Capt)	H.F.M. PALMER	Supernumerary	29 Aug 40	
SX25130	Lieut (T/Capt)	M.D. SUTHERLAND	Supernumerary	29 Aug 40	
SX26415	Lieut (T/Capt)	S.B.H. GAME	seconded	30 Jul 40	I.C. 3 Aust Inf Bde (27 Aug 42)
SX27694	Lieut	I.B. DOWN	7 Pl	29 Aug 40	
SX25286	Lieut	N.M. MOSLEY	9 Pl	29 Aug 40	
SX25128	Lieut	G.A. GORMLY	3 Pl	3 Sep 40	
SX25133	Lieut (T/Capt)	N. MACKAY	Adjt	27 Nov 40	
S20151	Lieut (T/Capt)	L.C. SMITH	seconded	27 Nov 40	LOI 3 Aust Inf Bde (28 Nov 42)
S19709	Lieut	F.B. PIPER	T.O.	25 Apr 41	
S20206	Lieut (T/Capt)	E.F. HOPKINS	Q.M.	25 Apr 41	
SX27842	Lieut	H.E. O'BRIEN	seconded	25 Apr 41	SG(2) HQ 14A L of C sub Area (23 Mar 43)
SX25125	Lieut	G.W. JOHNSTON	X List	7 May 41	
SX25125	Lieut	J.F.W. MITCHISON	4 Pl	7 May 41	
SX25808	Lieut	C.F. MYERS	13 Pl	7 May 41	
SX25124	Lieut	I.G. CARMICHAEL	2 Pl	7 May 41	
SX25287	Lieut	M.R. BAKER	1 Pl	7 May 41	

<u>Number</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Posting</u>	<u>Date of Regtl Seniority</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
SP4486	T/Lieut (T/Capt)	J. E. WIGLEY	Seconded	16 Oct 41	Instr C.C.T.U. (10 Dec 42)
SK28180	Lieut	K. V. STUBBS	Seconded	27 Nov 41	3C (Rail) 6 Aust IG Gp (3 Oct 42)
SP6104	T/Lieut	A. A. WEISE	Seconded	16 Jan 42	Camp 3C PINE CREEK, 14A L of C (15 Feb 43)
SK25127	Lieut	C. L. WHITROV	11 Pl	16 Jan 42	
SK25131	Lieut	L. C. MILLS	16 Pl	16 Jan 42	
SK22768	Lieut	J. K. SINGSTER	15 Pl	26 Jan 42	
V1102603	Lieut	J. A. TIERNAN	8 Pl	3 Feb 42	
SK25282	Lieut	D. J. HARTE	12 Pl	6 Feb 42	
SK25134	Lieut	F. G. EDWARDS	14 Pl	11 Mar 42	
SK25126	Lieut	D. B. L. MACRIFT	I. O.	11 Mar 42	
SK25699	T/Lieut (T/Capt)	J. K. KELSEY	Seconded	16 Mar 42	QM SAS BONEGILLA (16 Mar 42)
SP4541	T/Lieut	J. K. MCKINNA	Seconded	19 Mar 42	QM PLYMPTON Camp 3 (1 Jul 42)
SK25138	Lieut	L. J. ROBINSON	Seconded	2 Apr 42	2 Aust Regtl Sig Trg Unit (29 May 43)
SL4606	Lieut	R. BUTLER	5 Pl	2 Apr 42	
SK2673	Lieut	A. M. GLEESON	17 Pl	15 Apr 42	
NX160013	Lieut	D. B. DUNSTAN	Asst Adjt	30 Jun 42	
SK11738	Lieut	G. V. SPICER	12 Pl	25 Sep 42	
SL10642	Lieut	V. L. H. BAKER	Seconded	16 Nov 42	No 1 P. V. Gd Coy. (16 Nov 42)
SK23948	Lieut (Prob)	F. J. G. RYAN	18 Pl	6 Jan 43	
			<u>Attached</u>		
NX77249	Capt	G. M. BRODIE	M. O.	1 Oct 41	
SK13215	Capt	V. C. S. JOHNSON	Chaplain	4 Oct 42	

27 Aust Inf Bn
A13/4/4
28 Jul 43

27 AUST INF BN - FIRE ORDERS

- 1 FIRE OFFICER - Asst Adjt
He will, on being advised of fire, organise necessary assistance and ensure that all efforts are made to immediately extinguish the fire.
He will ensure that necessary fire equipment in Coy areas is maintained at all times.
- 2 COY PICQUETS
 - (a) By Day
C. Q. M. S. I/c
Coy Ord Room and Store Staff
Cooks and others in Coy lines
 - (b) By Night
One Pl to be detailed each day.
The Pl Comd will be awakened by Coy Security Picquet.
- 3 PRECAUTIONS
 - (a) Areas around all tents and huts will be cleared of all inflammable material to a distance of 10 ft.
 - (b) Pl laundry fires will be extinguished nightly.
 - (c) Rubbish will not be burned in open incinerators.
 - (d) Tins will be placed in tents and huts for reception of cigarette butts and matches.
 - (e) Hurricane lamps will NOT be left unattended in tents or huts.
 - (f) When fire has been extinguished, such area will be picquetted until relieved or released on the authority of the unit Fire Offr.
 - (g) Grass will NOT be burnt off without permission of Bn HQ.
- 4 FIRE EQUIPMENT
 - (a) Water Containers
One 4 gall container per tent will be kept filled with water and placed by upright at rear of tent.
 - (b) Fire Beaters
One fire beater per tent will be placed by upright at rear of tent.
- 5 UPON OUTBREAK OF FIRE
Unit Fire Offr will be notified immediately of :-
 - (a) Location
 - (b) Extent
 - (c) Whether assistance is required.
- 6 INVESTIGATION & REPORT
Senior Officer at location of fire will complete investigation and submit full report to Bn HQ immediately following extinction of fire.

Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

Distribution
List 2

APPX II

AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 1 Aug 43

DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (FOR COMPANIES)

Day	Coy	0815-0830	0830-0900	0900-1000	1000-1015	1015-1115	1115-1215	1400-1500	1500-1600	1600-1700	
Thu 29 Jul 43	A	Coy Parade Inspection of arms etc	Close Order Drill	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Lessons 1 to 5.	Lecture Malaria 9	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 1 to 4	Bayonet Assault Course	ROUTE MARCH			
	B	"	"	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 1 to 4	"	Bayonet Assault Course	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Lessons 1 to 5	ROUTE MARCH			
	LESSON I	C	"	"	Bayonet Assault Course	"	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 1 to 4	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Lessons 1 to 5	ROUTE MARCH		
		D	"	Close Order Drill 15 mins Lecture Malaria 9 15 mins	ROUTE MARCH			Bayonet Assault Course	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 1 to 4	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Lessons 1 to 5	
		HQ	"	"	ROUTE MARCH			Bren SAT Pam 4 Les- sons 1 to 4	Bayonet Assault Course	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Les- sons 1 to 5	
Fri 30 Jul 43	A	"	Close Order Drill	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Les- sons 6 to 12	Lecture Compliments saluting etc.	Bren SAT Pam 4 Les- sons 5 to 8	Bayonet As- sault Course	ROUTE MARCH			
	B	"	"	Bren SAT Pam 4 Les- sons 5 to 8	"	Bayonet Assault Course	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Les- sons 6 to 12	ROUTE MARCH			
	LESSON II	C	"	"	Bayonet As- sault course	"	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 5, 8	"	ROUTE MARCH		
D		"	Close Order Drill 15 mins. Lecture Compliments etc 15 mins	ROUTE MARCH			Bayonet As- sault Course	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 5 to 8	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Les- sons 6 to 12		
	HQ	"	"	ROUTE MARCH			Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 5 to 8	Bayonet As- sault Course	"		

Day	Coy	0815-0830	0830-0900	0900-1000	1000-1015	1015-1115	1115-1215	1400-1500	1500-1600	1600-1700
Sat 31 Jul 43	11 Coys	Repetition of Lessons I & II (see example below) except organised Sports will be substituted for ROUTE MARCH								
Sun 1 Aug 43	"	- CHURCH PARADE			- INTERIOR ECONOMY					

e.g. A Coy Thursday:- No 7 and 8 Pls do Lesson I No 9 Pl is Coy working party
Friday:- No 8 and 9 Pls do Lessons II and I respectively No 7 Pl is Coy working party
Saturday:- No 7 and 9 Pls do Lesson II No 8 Pl is Coy working party

W. J. ... Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 Aust Inf Bn
19 Jul 43

W7

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
TRAINING SYLLABUS
WEEK ENDING SUNDAY 25 Jul 43

PART I
GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRG

1. scope of trg for the week will cover
 - (a) Weapon Trg - Bren, SMG (O) and Grenade.
Range Practice - Rifle
 - (b) Jungle Trg - Advance and First Contact, Patrols, Ambushes -
up to and incl Pl Exercises.
 - (c) Hardening Trg

Marching to and from trg areas
Obstacle Course
Unarmed Combat
Bayonet Assault Course
 - (d) Lectures on Malaria
 - (e) Gas Trg
2. SCHOOLS AND COURSES
Completion of MR & PS School for Transport personnel.
3. HQ Coy
 - (a) 70% Specialist
 - (b) 30% Inf and Jungle Trg.



Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WK ENDING 25 JUL 43PART II DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

<u>Hq Coy</u>	<u>Date</u>						<u>Night Trg</u>
(a) No 1 Pl (sig)	19 Jul	Horse Practise	Line & telephone maintenance	Gas Drill	Bayonet Assault		
	20 Jul	Jungle Course	Owen - LMG	Sig procedure		Compass March	
	21 Jul	Horse Practise	Unarmed combat	Netting drill			
	22 Jul	Horse Practise	TOBT (Bren)	Organised sports		setting up & operating sig sta	
	23 Jul	Horse Practise	Unarmed Combat	E & M	Con Cam (sig sta)		
	24 Jul	Rifle Range					
(b) No 2 Pl (MMG)	19 Jul	MMG Trg	Bayonet	Assault			
	20 Jul	Jungle Course	Bren Range			Cross Country March	
	21 Jul	MMG Trg	Unarmed Combat	Malaria Lecture			
	22 Jul	Concealment & Camouflage	Grenade	Sports		Compass march (secs)	
	23 Jul	MMG Trg	Owen	Malaria	Bayonet		
	24 Jul	Rifle Range					
(c) No 3 Pl (Mortars)	19 & 20 Jul	Mortar Trg	Bren	Gas	Bayonet Assault	20 Jul Night Patrols	
	21 Jul	Bren Range	Area, individual move	jungle course	SMG & LMG hip firing		
	22 Jul	Mortar	Unarmed Combat	Bayonet	Sports	Night Aiming Mortar	
	23 & 24 Jul	Mortar	Owen	Cross country march			
(d) No 4 Pl (Tk Att)	19 & 20 Jul	Gun Drill	Unarmed Combat	Bayonet Assault	Cross country march	Gas Owen Ambushes	
	21 Jul	Jungle Course	individual movement	SMG LMG			
	22 & 23 Jul	Gun mech & drill	Sports	Bren	Unarmed Combat	Advance & action on contact	
	24 Jul	Rifle Range					
(e) No 5 Pl (pnrs)	19 & 20 Jul	Bayonet Trg	Unarmed Combat	Owen	CAB Lecture	Gas Trg Demolitions	20 Jul P. A. D.
	21 Jul	Explosives	Jungle Trg	Individual movement	SMG LMG		
	22 Jul	Cross country march	A Tk mines	Sports		Description & use of ex- plosive stores	
	23 Jul	River Crossings	Concealment & Camouflage	Gas Training			
	24 Jul	Rifle Range					
All Pls	Lecture	Malaria	15 mins daily				
		CAB	2 x 15 mins period				
		Obstacle Course	Daily				
		Close Order Drill	daily				

H. Mackay
Capt
Adj 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 MUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 25 Jul 43
 PART 3 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (RIFLE COMPANIES)

DAY	COY	0800-0830	0830-0930	0930-0945	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1500	1500-1600	1800 - 2200
Mon 19 Jul 43	A	Close or- der Drill	Gas Trg Inspection Care of Respirator	Lecture Malaria No 6	Bayonet Trg Less 4 & 5 Year Respir- ators for 30 mins	BREN 3 AT 4 Less 24 sec Hand- ling	Lecture De- fence and Patrolling	AREA D Move from camp up def posn by day. Opposed patrolling - day and night. Return to camp 2200 hrs. Carry evening meal.	1500 hrs.	Take
	B	"	Lecture Ambushes	AREA A Ambushes - Demonstration of set up by sec & Pl. Malaria Lecture 6 (carry lunch)			AREA A Lecture Advances and action. Advances and action on Contact (practical)			
	C	"	OVEN Gun	Lecture Malaria No 6	AREA C Indiv stalk, Sec stalk (Hot lunch on ground, issue Even- ing Meal)		JUNGLE TRG Lessons. Marking, making & following a trail, Instn in setting up a camp in Jungle. Lecture Tropical Hygiene. Silent disposal at night & move back to camp arriving at 2200 hrs (Carry Tea)			
	D	"	OVEN Gun	Lecture Malaria No 6	BREN RANGE AREA Individual Tree climb- move through ing & fir- Jungle ing posns in course: trees, patience trg		FIRING FROM HIP, SMG & LMG Advance from 50 yds to 20 yds - 5 rounds per man. Lunch on ground.			
Tue 20 Jul 43	A	Close or- der Drill	CAB Educ Offr	OVEN Gun	Lecture Malaria No 7	RANGE PRACTICES - Instn (Rifle & Bren) to be carried out on range in "Aids to good shooting". Lunch at range.	Civilian Range, Rifle only.			
	B	"	"	"	"	Grenade Trg	Bayonet Assault Course	AREA B Move across close Country. Defence, opposed Patrolling. Return to camp at 2200 hrs. Carry Evening meal.		
	C	"	OVEN Gun	CAB Educ Offr	AREA A Advance and First Contact Full War Eqpt.			- Pl v Pl. Lunch to be carried - Lecture Malaria No 7. (30 mins wearing of Respirator)		
	D	"	OVEN Gun	CAB Educ Offr	Lecture Malaria No 7	Patience Trg	Unarmed Combat	AREA C - AMBUSHES -		

DATE	COY	0800-0830	0830-0930	0930-0945	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1500	1500-1600	1800-2200
Wed 21 Jul 43	A	Close Order Drill	REA A	Advance and Eqpt. Lecture	First Contact Malaria	- Pl v Pl. No 8.	Lunch to be carried	- Full War		
	B	"	Concealment & Camflg	Lecture Malaria No 8	Patience Trg	Unarmed Combat	REA C	- AMBUSHES -		
	C	"	Unarmed Combat	Lecture Malaria No 8	RANGE PRACTICES - Civilian Range, Rifle only. Instn (Rifle & Bren) to be carried out on range in " aids to good shooting." Lunch at range.					
	D	"	Unarmed Combat	Lecture Malaria No 8	Grenade Trg	Bayonet Assault Course	REA B	Move across close country Defence, opposed Patrolling. Return to camp 2200 hrs. Carry Evening Meal.		
Thu 22 Jul 43	A	Close Order Drill	Unarmed Combat	Lecture Malaria No 9	Grenade Trg	Bayonet Assault Course	REA B	Move across Close Country. Defence, opposed patrolling. Return to camp at 2200 hrs. Carry Evening Meal.		
	B	"	"	"	RANGE PRACTICES - Civilian Range, Rifle only. Instn (Rifle & Bren) to be carried out on range in " aids to good shooting." Lunch at Range.					
	C	"	Concealment & Camflg	"	Patience Trg	Unarmed Combat	REA C	- AMBUSHES -		
	D	"	REA A	- Advance & Eqpt. Lecture	First Contact Malaria	- Pl v Pl. No 9.	Lunch to be carried	- Full War		
Fri 23 Jul 43	A	Close Order Drill	Concealment & Camflg	Lecture Malaria No 10	Patience Trg	Unarmed Combat	REA C	- AMBUSHES -		
	B	"	REA A	Advance and Lecture	First Contact Malaria	- Pl v Pl. No 10	Lunch to be carried	- Full War Eqpt		
	C	"	Unarmed Combat	Lecture Malaria No 10	Grenade Trg	Bayonet Assault Course	REA B	Move across close country. Defence, opposed patrolling. Return to camp at 2200 hrs Carry Evening Meal		
	D	"	Concealment & Camflg	"	RANGE PRACTICES - Civilian Range, Rifle only. Instn (Rifle & Bren) to be carried out on range in " aids to Good shoot- ing" Lunch at range.					

DATE	COY	0800-0830	0830-0930	0930-0945	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1500	1500-1600	1800-2200
Sat 24 Jul 43	All Coys	Close Order Drill	BREN SAT 4 stripping & Assembling Blindfold Competitions	CAB Pl Comds	March across Country by Pls IO to set courses				ORGANISED SPORTS	
Sun 25 Jul 43	All Coys	CHURCH PARADE		INTERIOR ECONOMY		REST DAY				

NOTE - All occasions when in camp area, all ranks cover obstacle course daily.

M. Mackay Capt
Adjut 27 Aust Inf Bn

100
July 10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

TRAINING SYLLABUS

WEEK ENDING SUNDAY 18 Jul 43

PART I

GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRG

1. Scope of trg for the week will cover

- (a) Weapon Trg - Bren and SMG(O)
- (b) Jungle Trg - individual & Section.
Jungle Course - embodying mechanical targets and use of gelignite bombs will be used.
Ball .303 and .45 will also be used.
- (c) Hardening Trg

Marching to and from trg areas
Obstacle Course
Unarmed Combat
Bayonet Assault Course

(d) Lectures on Malaria

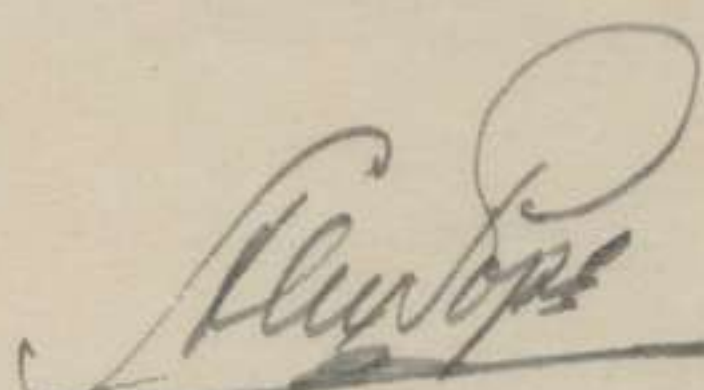
(e) Gas Trg.

2. SCHOOLS AND COURSES

- (a) Continuation of Orderlies School (vide W/E 11 Jul)
- (b) Further school in Musketry for NCOs (vide W/E 11 Jul)
- (c) School in MR & FS for 50% Tpt pers.
- (d) Navigation Tests.

3. HQ Coy Trg

- (a) 70% Specialist
- (b) 30% Inf & Jungle Trg.


Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 18 Jul 43

PART II DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRG (SPECIALISTS)

HQ Coy	Date					
(a) No 1 Pl	12, 13, 14, 15.	Morse Practice, E & M sec 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9.	Unarmed Combat	Gas Trg	Owen Gun	LSDSR.
	16	Sig Procedure Morse Practice	Organised Sports			
	17	Bren Range Area Individual move through Jungle Course	SMG & LMG Hip Firing			
(b) No 2 Pl	12	Rest Day for Pers taking part in Ex.	NCO's Owen Gun			Jungle Trg
	13	MMG Trg Field Sigs	Bayonet Assault Course			Night Patrol
	14, 15	MMG Trg	Gas Trg	Unarmed Combat		
	16	Gas - Owen - Organised Sports				
	17	Bren Range Area Individual Walk Move through Jungle Course	SMG & LMG Hip Firing			
(c) No 3 Pl	12	Rest Day for pers taking part in Ex.	NCO's Owen Gun			
	13, 14, 15	Mortar Trg, Gas, Owen, Unarmed Combat, Bayonet Assault Course				sec Ex Jungle Trg
	16	Mortar Trg, Gas, Organised Sports				" " " "
	17	Bren Range Area. Same as 1 Pl				
(d) No 4 Pl	12	Rest Day for pers taking part in Ex	NCO's Owen Gun			
	13, 14, 15	Gas Trg, Tk Attack Trg, Map Reading, Owen, Unarmed Combat, Bren, Bayonet Assault	Gun emplacement			Compass march
	16	Gun Maintenance, Bayonet Trg, Organised Sports				
	17	Bren Range Area Same as 1 Pl				
(e) No 5 Pl	12, 13	Hardening Trg, Bayonet Assault, Unarmed Combat, Gas Specialist Trg				A Tk Mines
	14, 15	Bren, Owen, Demolitions, Booby Traps, River Crossings				Gas Centres
	16	Explosives Bridging Organised Sports				
	17	Bren Range Area see No 1 Pl				

All Pls

Lecture Malaria 15 mins daily.
CAB 2 x 15 mins period.

Obstacle Course daily
Close Order Drill daily.

H. Mackay

Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 18 Jul 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

1. Bn HQ			
a. Int sec	0800-1145	1300-1600	1800-2400
12 Jul 43	Attach to A Coy	Office Routine and Bn tasks	
13 Jul 43	Firing from hip with A Coy	summarising reports - Principles and Practical	Patience Trg - Night
14 Jul 43	Attach to A Coy	Observation march	
15 Jul 43	Attach to D Coy	Bn Tasks	star march - approx bearings
16 Jul 43	Attach to A Coy	Plane Table sketching - practical	
17 Jul 43	As for A Coy	Office Routine and Bn Tasks	
b. S. B.			
12 Jul -	Trg in Anti-Malarial Measures,	Thomas Splint, Carriage by Improved Methods	
17 Jul 43	Hygiene and sanitation	Band Practice	
c. R. P.			
12 Jul -		Attend Unit school for Orderlies.	
17 Jul 43			

L. Mackay
Adj't 27 Aust Inf Bn ^{Capt}

27 AUSTRALIAN INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 18 Jul 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING RIFLE COMPANIES

Day	Coys	0800-0830	0830-0930	0930-0945	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1500	1500-1600 Night
Mon 12 Jul 43	All Coys		REST	DAY	INTERIOR ECONOMY				(NCOs to be trained in Owen Gun)
For pers taking part in tug with 4 Aust Armd Bde									
Tue 13 Jul 43	See Key	1. Close Order Drill	CAB Educ Offr	Owen Gun	Lecture Malaria 3	BREN RANGE AREA 2. Indiv move through Jungle Course	Tree climbing & firing posns in trees	FIRING FROM HIP, SMG & IMG Advance from 50 yds to 20 yds. 5 rounds per man. Lunch on ground.	
Wed 14 Jul 43	"	3.	"	Owen Gun	Lecture Malaria 4	AREA A Indiv stalk, sec stalk (Hot lunch on ground, issue Evening meal)		4 JUNGLE TRG Lessons. Marking, making & following a trail, Instn in setting up camp in jungle. Lecture, tropical hygiene, silent disposal at night & move back to Camp arriving at 2200 hrs (Carry tea)	
Thu 15 Jul 43	"	5.	"	Lecture Ambushes	AREA D - Ambushes - Demonstration of set up by 3rd and Pl. Malaria Lecture 5 (carry lunch)			5 AREA D Lecture Advances and Action on Contact (practical)	
Fri 16 Jul 43	"	7.	"	Gas Trg, Ins-pection, Care of Respirator	Lecture Malaria 6	Bayonet Trg Less Bren SAT 4-5, Wear Respirator for 30 mins Handling		6 Lecture AREA D Move from Camp Defence & Patrolling by day. Opposed patrolling by night, carry tea. Return to camp at 2200 hrs.	
Sat 17 Jul 43	"	9.	"	Unarmed Combat 2	Lecture CAB	Gas Drill 3	Bayonet Assault Course 4	ORGANISED SPORTS (Tabloid)	
Sun 18 Jul 43	All Coys		CHURCH		PARADE		MAKE AND MEND		

NOTE: - All occasions when in camp area, all ranks cover obstacle course daily.

KEY TO SYLLABUS

13 Jul 43

A 1 & 2 Bren Range Area
B 3 & 4 Area D
C 7 & 8 Area A
D 7 & 8 Area C

14 Jul

3 & 4 Area A
1 & 2 Bren Range
5 & 6 Area B
5 & 6 Area D

15 Jul

5 & 6 Area D
Area 7 & 3 Area A
1 & 2 Bren Range
3 & 4 Area B

16 Jul

7 & 8 Area I
5 & 6 Area A
3 & 4 Area C
1 & 2 Bren Range Area

17 Jul

1, 2, 3, 4
4, 1, 2, 3
3, 4, 1, 2
4, 3, 2, 1

H Mackay Capt
Adj't 27 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
91/1/18
2 Jul 43

TRAINING SYLLABUS

FOR WEEK ENDING Sun 11 Jul 43

PART I

GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRAINING

1. Training generally will be
 - (a) Weapon Trg
 - (b) Jungle Trg
 - (c) Hardening Trg
 - (d) Co-op with 4 Armd Bde

2. Additional Trg
 - (a) School for all orderlies & RP's in elementary Int & signals etc.
 - (b) School in musketry for 50% NCO's for period of 4 days. Designed to teach NCO's:-
 - (i) How to shoot accurately
 - (ii) How to teach their men
 - (iii) How to coach
 - (c) Malarial Trg
 - (1) All Officers to convey by lectures the provisions of LHQ Trg Inst No 2
 - (2) Trg of Malaria Squads by RMO

3. Training for Hq Coy will be based approx on 25% as for Rifle Coys and 75% on Specialist Trg.


Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27. JUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 11 Jul 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

1. Bn HQ	Int	see	0800-1145	1300-1600	1800-2400
5 Jul 43	}		As for Rifle Coys	Map lettering task	
6 Jul 43				Revision on zone & standard things	Star march
7 Jul 43				Office Routine and Bn Tasks	
8 Jul 43				Revision on Map Reading - General	
9 Jul 43				Commentary and study latest Int Insins and data	pers lectures on stars and star marching
10 Jul 43				Office routine and Bn Tasks	
11 Jul 43				CHURCH PDE	-
b. S. B.					
5 Jul - 11 Jul 43	Trg in Anti-Malarial Measures, Thomas Splint, Carriage by Improvised Methods, Band Practice.				
c. R. P.					
5 Jul - 11 Jul 43	Attend Unit School for Orderlies				

W. Mackay
 Capt
 Adj 27 Just Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 11 Jul 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

2. Ho Coy						NIGHT TRG	
(a)	No 1 Pl	5/6/7 Jul 43	Motor Practise Sig Procedure	E & M	Rifle Bayonet	6 Jul 43	Comms in close country
		8 Jul 43	Rifle & Bren	Hardening Trg	Obstacle Course	LSDBA	Setting up stations
		9 Jul 43	Fieldcraft	E & M	Field Cables		
		10 Jul 43	Hardening Trg	Obstacle Course	Written Exam		
(b)	2 Pl	5 Jul 43	Route March	MHG	Rifle	Field Signals	
		6 Jul 43	MHG	Jungle Trg	Bayonet	Obstacle Course	Ambushes
		7 Jul 43	Bayonet Trg	TSMG	MHG	Field Signals	
		8 Jul 43	Route March	MHG	Patrols (day)		Patrols
		9 Jul 43	MHG	Range Cards	Recognition of targets		
		10 Jul 43	MHG	Bren	Pl Formations (Jungle)		
(c)	3 Pl	5 Jul 43	Mortar	Hardening Trg	Rifle	Ambush (Jungle)	Movement in Jungle by night
		6 Jul 43	Mortar	Bren			
		7 Jul 43	Mortar	Hardening Trg			
		8 Jul 43	Mortar	Patience Trg	Rifle	Bren	Latern exercise by sec
		9 Jul 43	Mortar area targets & procedure		River crossings	Bren Rifle	
		10 Jul 43	Route March	Hardening Trg			
(d)	4 Pl	5 Jul 43	Tank attach trg	Map reading	Gun Drill	Maintenance	Gun Replacements (practical)
		6 Jul 43	Compass	Rifle	Replenishment in the field		
		7 Jul 43	Route March	Lecture 2 pr Amn			
		8 Jul 43	Gun Drill	Weapon Trg			
		9 Jul 43	Practical Map reading	Gun & Gun guns practical			
		10 Jul 43	Gun drill	Patience Trg	Unarmed Combat	Maintenance	
(e)	5 Pl	5 Jul 43	Patience Trg	Gun & Gun	Compass		
		6 Jul 43	Hardening Trg	Bren mech	Movement Jungle country		A Tk Mines
		7 Jul 43	Jungle trg	River crossing			
		8 Jul 43	Hardening Trg	BF Building (lecture)	Laying of mines		Gas cleansing centre
		9 Jul 43	Rifle	Bren	Unarmed Combat		
		10 Jul 43	Hardening Trg	Specialist Trg			

V. Mackay
 Capt
 Adj 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUSTRALIAN INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 11 Jul 43

PART 3 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (RIFLE COMPANIES)

Day	Coys	0800-0830	0830-0930	0930-0945	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1445	1500-1600	Night
Mon 5 Jul 43	All	DRILL	Field sig- nals. see- tion Form- ations	Malaria Lecture No 1	BREN SAT Pan 4 Less 21, 22 Advanced Handling	Lectures 1. Jungle Trg 2. Jungle Formation	Movement through rough country. Lessons - See formations, silent movement, Hearing, observation, Carry evening meal Return to camp at 2200 hours			
Tue 6 Jul 43	A, B, C, D.	DRILL	CAB (30 mins) Bayonet L1 & 2	Malaria Lecture No 2	Bren SAT Pan 4 Less 24 See Handling	Lecture Jungle Fighting	Movement through Jungle in formation	Lecture Tropical Hygiene	Individual Stalk	
		"	Bayonet L1 & 2 CAB (30 mins)	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Wed 7 Jul 43										
Thu 8 "	All				Two Composite Coys at WE (formed from all Coys)					
Fri 9 "	Coys				Co-operative Trg with 4 Aust Armd Bde					
Sat 10 "										
Sun 11 "										

NOTE

All occasions when in camp area, all ranks cover obstacle Course daily.

R. Mackay
Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

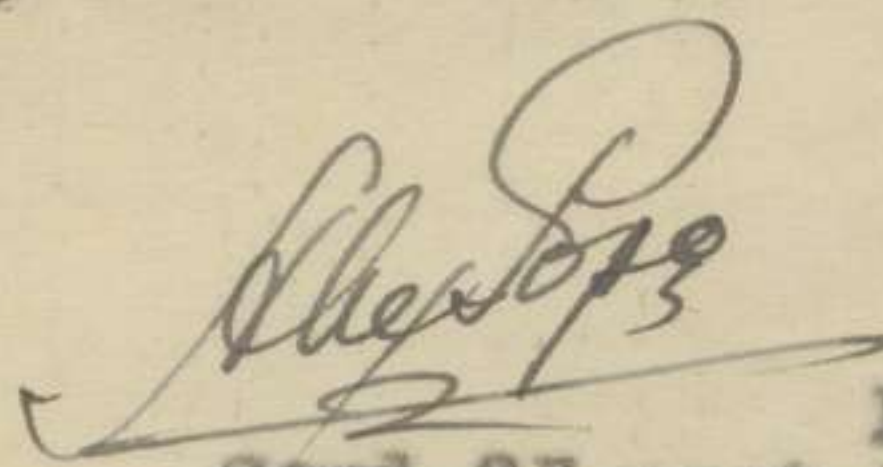
27 Aust Inf Bn
31/1/18
26 Jun 43

TRAINING SYLLABUS
FOR WEEK ENDING SUN 4 JUL 43

PART I

GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRAINING

1. The absence of Offrs and NCOs at First Aust Army Special Training Cadre will limit the scope of training.
2. The syllabus consists therefore, mainly of hardening training in the form of
 - (a) Route marches
 - (b) Unarmed combat
 - (c) Obstacle course
3. Additional subjects will be
 - (a) Recapitulation of weapon trg inc A Tk Rifle AA Mounting and TSMG.
 - (b) Trg in use of compass and Map reading for all ranks.
 - (c) Trg in recognition of Allied and enemy A/c, uniforms, AFVs & weapons.
4. Night training will consist of night marches cross country.
5. One period of CAB talks by Bde Educational Offr and two periods of 15 mins by Pl Comds.



Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 4 JUL 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

1. Bn HQ							
a. Int sec	0800-1145			1300-1600			1800-2400
28 Jun 43	Bn	HQ	Range	Practice			
29 Jun 43	As for Rifle Coys		Zone and Standard Timings, use of Sun Compass		Guiding from memory after studying map		
30 Jun 43	"		Revision on Aircraft Recognition				
1 Jul 43	"		Map printing exercises		Plotting compass course to avoid nominated obstacle & checking to final destination.		
2 Jul 43	"		Intervisibility Exercises				
3 Jul 43	"		Office Routine & Bn Tasks				
b. S.B.							
	0745-0830	0830-1145		1300-1500		1500-1600	
28 Jun 43	Close Order Drill	Injuries to lower limb & Thomas splint	Band Practice			Lectures	Droplet infection
29 Jun 43	"	Dressings & bandaging	"	"		Malaria & mosquitoes	Night Carries
30 Jun 43	"	Improvised stretchers	"	"		Medical documents & records	
1 Jul 43	"	Carriage by improvised methods	"	"	Methods of sanitation in the field	S/Bs train with coys	
2 Jul 43	"	Individual assignments	"	"	Shock		
3 Jul 43	"	Individual assignments	"	"	Compass		
c. Regtl Police							
	a.m.		p.m.				
28 Jun 43	As for Rifle Coys		Map reading, maintenance of M/cycles & Special Duties				
29 Jun 43							
30 Jun 43							
1 Jul 43			Traffic Control, convoys, Maintenance of M/cycles & Special Duties				
2 Jul 43							
3 Jul 43			Messages & reports, Maintenance of M/cycles & Special Duties				


 Lt-col
 Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 JUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR TEST ENDING 4 JUL 43

PART 2 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALIST)

2. HQ Coy

(a) DPs HT & 7c Pl	28 Jun 43	Application of Fire	Rifle	Bayonet Trg	Obstacle Course
	29 Jun 43	Rifle	Grenade	Compass	Concealment & Camouflage
	30 Jun 43	15 Mile Route March		Bren	Bayonet
	1 Jul 43	Bren	Map Reading	Rifle	Application of Fire
	2 Jul 43	Rifle	Bren	TSMG	Bayonet & Obstacle Course
	3 Jul 43	Bren	TSMG	TOBT	Obstacle Course
(b) No 1 (sig) Pl	28 Jun 43	Maintenance lines, instruments, wireless etc.			
	29 Jun 43	Morse Practise	Specialist sig Trg		Bren
	30 Jun 43	Morse	Specialist Trg		
	1 Jul 43	Theory and Practical sig Training		TSMG	
	2 Jul 43	15 Mile Hardening Training		Obstacle Course	Unarmed combat
	3 Jul 43	Morse Practise	Lecture theory B and M		Written examination
(c) No 2 (AA) Pl	28 Jun - 3 Jul 43	As for Rifle Coy			
(d) No 3 (Mortar) Pl	28 Jun 43	Weapon Trg		Mortar	
	29 Jun 43	Weapon Trg	TSMG	Bren	Mortar
	30 Jun 43	Navigation Trg		Unarmed combat	
	1 Jul 43	Jungle Trg	Rifle	Bren	Mortar
	2 Jul 43	Rifle	Bren		Mortar
	3 Jul 43	15 Mile Route March		Hardening Trg	Obstacle Course
No 3 (Mortar Carrier) Pl	28 Jun 43	TSMG	Bren	General description carrier	
	29 Jun 43	TSMG	Bren	Fault finding & maintenance	
	30 Jun 43	TSMG	Navigation Trg	Rifle	Maintenance
	1 Jul 43	Tactical handling of carrier in conjunction with mortar trg.			
	2 Jul 43	Rifle	Bren	Maintenance	
	3 Jul 43	15 Mile Hardening Training		Maintenance	
(e) No 4 (Carr) Pl	28 Jun 43	Bayonet		MMG	
	29 Jun 43	Bren		MMG	
	30 Jun 43	Lecture and practical maintenance	Driving instruction	Tactical handling of crew & weapons	
	1 Jul 43	Maintenance			
	2 Jul 43	Lecture and practical of oil & fuel systems			Fault finding
	3 Jul 43	Route march		Hardening Trg	

No 4 Pl	28 Jun 43	MMG		Bren	
	29 Jun 43	MMG		Jungle Trg	
	30 Jun 43	MMG	LMG	Tactical handling of weapons with carriers	
	1 Jul 43	Rifle	Bayonet	MMG	Unarmed Combat
	2 Jul 43	Rifle	LMG	Map Reading & Compass	Jungle Trg.
	3 Jul 43	15 Mile	Route	March	Hardening Training
(f) No 5 Pl (A Tr)	28 Jun 43	Portee Drill	Rifle	Bren	
	29 Jun 43	Gun Drill	TSMG	RIFLE	Patience Trg
	30 Jun 43	15 Mile Route March		Hardening Training	
	1 Jul 43	Map Reading & Compass		Rifle	Bayonet Trg
	2 Jul 43	Driving instruction		Tactical handling of gun & portee	
	3 Jul 43	Gun Drill		Unarmed Combat	Bren
(g) No 6 (pmp) Pl	28 Jun 43 -				
	3 Jul 43	SPECIALIST	&	HARDENING TRAINING	

H. Mackay
Capt
Adj't 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 UST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 4 JUL 43

PART 3 - DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (RIFLE COMPANIES)

Day	Occ	0800-0830	0830-0900	0900-0930	0945-1045	1045-1145	1300-1400	1400-1445	1500-1530	1530-1600	1800-2400
Mon 20 Jun 43	All Occs	Close Order Drill		Route	March		Rifle SAT 3 Trigger sing & Muscle exs.	Pam Unarmed pres Combat	Close Drill	Order Obstacle Course	
Tue 21 Jun 43	A & B	"	CAB Educat ion Offr	Bayonet CAB Educat ion Offr	Trg LMG Pam 4 Recap	Bren Rifle Pam 3 Recap	SAT	Route March			(Evening meal out and movement cross country at night)
Wed 20 Jun 43	"	"	Unarmed Combat		TSMG SAT Pam 21 Recap	ALA SAT 6 Less 10 Handling	Pam	Route March			CAB (15 mins) Pl Comds
Thu 1 Jul 43	"	"	Unarmed Combat		Recog of Allied & En A/C, AFVs & Uniforms	Grenade SAT Pam 13 (recap) 30 mins. Bayonet Trg (30 mins)	SAT	Route March			(Evening meal out and movement cross country at night)
Fri 2 Jul 43	"	"	Unarmed Combat		Compass & Map Read- ing	A Tk Rifle Pam 5 Recap	SAT	Route March			
Sat 3 Jul 43	"	"	Unarmed Combat	Obstacle Course	LMG Bren Pam 4 Recap	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Recap		Route March			CAB (15 mins) by Pl Comds
Sun 4 Jul 43			CHURCH PARADE - INTERIOR ECONOMY - REST DAY								

- NOTE 1 ALL ranks cover Obstacle Course daily.
 2 Weapon and other trg to be carried out on Bull Ring system as far as practicable.
 3 Small classes for compass and map reading are essential.

W. Macrae Capt
 Adj 27 Ust Inf Bn

All Officers

27 Aust Inf Bn
G/66/2
28 Jun 43The following ^{is} copy of LHQ G876/11/Trg -

Lesson from operations No 6 is issued for information; close study and future employment.

Any relative matter will be conveyed to pers under your command.

H. Mackay Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf BnREPORT ON OPERATIONS IN NEW GUINEABased on a report by a Brigade Commander

1. "The main points that came out of the Campaign are:-
 - (1) Necessity for absolute physical fitness - this applies to all ranks.
 - (2) Speed of movement and action is of utmost importance.
 - (3) ORs should not be over the age of 35 years (maximum). Officers and NCOs leading men must be young and active both in mind and body. Generally, unless an officer in command of a Pl has been tried out in action or been promoted from the ranks, he should not be over the age of 27 years.
 - (4) Determination
An absolute necessity - once any sized force is committed it will only achieve success against the JAP by determination, coupled with hatred and desire to KILL.
 - (5) Training. The general methods adopted and practised over the various periods of training have proved effective when employed against the enemy. It is considered that more training is required in the actual firing of all infantry weapons in order to achieve more accuracy and quicker handling. More attention should be given to the training of snipers.
 - (6) Discipline. This must be of a high standard. This especially shows itself when on the move, when troops must be capable of covering long and difficult marches carrying over 50 lbs. Officers must at all times remain cheerful and capable of further duty after the days work is over.
 - (7) Rapid Movement. Troops must be practised in rapid movement from place to place and at very short warning.
 - (8) Protection. Full attention must be constantly given to protection whilst on the move and when halted - always based on ALL ROUND defence. It should be the first duty of a comd - to ensure that adequate provision for this is made, THIS BEING HIS FIRST TASK. Don't stay in the same spot too long.
 - (9) Thinking. All ranks must be trained to THINK and not let their brains become dulled. The JAP has not shown himself to be particularly cunning and if we continue to use good commonsense we shall defeat him.
 - (10) Patrols. The importance of patrols cannot be overstressed and requires continual training both day and night. Each member of a patrol should have a definite function and everything must NOT be left to the leader.
 - (11) Water and Anti-Malarial Discipling. A Unit responsibility and both ^{are} of great importance. Severe disciplinary action must be taken against offenders against the commonsense orders issued.

(12) Use of 3" Mortar and VMG. 3" Mortar was used to good effect on all occasions. Ammunition requires special care. The VMG is difficult to carry on long distances, and although this was done, no use was found for it until the final stages. The LMGs can, in practically all cases, cope with the tasks that occur.

GENERAL Never underestimate the JAP. In defence he is a definite sticker and it takes fully determined troops to shift him. The bayonet and hand grenade, preceded by firing from the hip while on the move, have proved effective. Never let up once you have started in with the attack, and never fail to mop up."

BASED ON A REPORT BY A BRIGADE COMMANDER

ENEMY TACTICS The following points were noted:-

- (a) Construction of timbered weapon pits and emplacements with overhead cover. These were grouped in 3, 4 and 5 machine gun nests, well sited, mutually supporting, in depth and concealed by rapid growth of creepers etc.
- (b) Machine gun nests were protected by infantry in trees and, in open pits, on front, sides and rear. In some cases our men made for weapon pits dug in the open. These, apparently dug by the Japs, were covered by riflemen in trees and were death traps.
- (c) Fwd enemy troops lying 'doggo', concealed in jungle till attackers had passed through and then shot them from the rear. Many riflemen were found in holes dug under trees, to which covered communication trenches ran from posns 20 or 30 yards away.
- (d) Firing ballistite cartridges at night from rear posns to coincide with grenades thrown from a few yards from our posns, to deceive our troops.
- (e) Sapping forward and occupying posns as close as possible to ours, to prevent our use of arty and mortars, in which we had superiority.
- (f) Firing mortar bombs and arty whenever our mortars opened up, to give impression that our own arty and mortars were shelling us. Troops took a lot of convincing that they were NOT our own weapons firing on them.
- (g) Use of concealment rather than camouflage - conditions made this easy.
- (h) Use of alternative posns - posns were frequently changed, particularly MGs and always after firing.
- (i) Automatic weapons were never used as such until absolutely necessary, single shots only being fired, making it difficult to ascertain by what we were opposed or the location of MGs.
- (j) Use of rain, which occurred nightly, to cover noise of patrols and approach of parties to our lines to throw grenades.
- (k) 'Covering' of dead and wounded men and lost light automatics, to inflict further casualties on attempts to regain. Many lives were lost in abortive attempts to get wounded men and lost weapons.
- (l) Move of reserves to threatened areas. This was a frequent practice well executed and quickly achieved, suggesting prior rehearsal.
- (m) quick counter attack on any posn gained by us.
- (n) Preparation of dummy posts - in fairly obvious posns to draw our attackers into prepared lanes of fire from other posns covering them.
- (o) 'Picking off' No. 1 BREN Gunner and Signallers, who were conspicuous by gun, W/T sets or signal wire reels.

OUR TACTICS

- (a) Attacks by night were difficult, owing to loss of direction and the fact that the JAP used alternative posns.
- (b) Attacks by large units, e.g. Bns, even with barrage, were unsuccessful, the best results being obtained by use of sections and pls to 'pick off' enemy posts and keep on repeating the process. This generally resulted in counter attacks which presented an opportunity to kill quite a few JAPS.

- (c) Attacks at meal times were most successful and the JAP was always brought off guard or in bunches. Best results were obtained by attacks from flanks and rear.
- (d) The following plan for section attacks was found effective:-
- (i) Sec organized into groups:-
 - (a) Gun group - LMG and gun numbers.
 - (b) Scout group and support group combined - 2 OSMGs and remainder with rifles and grenades.
 - (ii) Allotted roles:-
 - (a) Gun group stalks into fire posns from which to cover enemy posts.
 - (b) One OSMG and half of grenadier responsible for enemy post and to left to approx. 30 yards.
 - (c) One OSMG and remainder responsible for enemy post and to right to approx 30 yards.

Execution

- (a) LMG waits until combined groups have approached as close as possible or until enemy LMGs open fire. Then LMG group engages enemy posn with rapid fire.
- (b) Combined groups throw grenades to cover respective fronts.
- (c) Combined groups rush their objective with bayonets and OSMG fired from the hip. If other enemy LMGs open fire, OSMGs engage them. During rush, some grenades should be thrown beyond enemy post to deal with rifle pits to rear.
- (d) Combined groups leap into enemy slits and use rifles to cover consolidation while gun gp moves in. If LMG post holds out, LMG gp will continue to cover it until combined groups bomb it out of existence.

Note:- If prior recon indicates that enemy post is too extensive for normal section, the section is enlarged by adding to groups; or a pl attack is staged on the same lines.

COMMENTS. 1. The foregoing notes in most cases require no amplification; they are written as the result of hard experience and will be read in that sense.

2. Two principal lessons have been learned from the Jap in this campaign:-

- (a) That well disciplined and determined troops, well led, can hold ground in spite of most adverse conditions and inferiority in fire power and can inflict great losses and delay upon the attacker.
- (b) That the teachings in our textbooks and pamphlets are sound. The Jap practised them with success, but it was apparent that many of our own officers and NCOs failed to do so.

3. In general, when read into the background of the campaign, all of the foregoing notes will assist in the better training for future operations. In particular the following points will be emphasised and practised throughout all stages of training:-

- (a) Anti-Malarial discipline. This is a Unit Officer's responsibility.
- (b) Markmanship, ability quickly to locate and engage targets with the weapon in any position.
- (c) Care of weapons; this must be a constant practice: All weapons must at all times be able to be used without delay and fear of stoppage through lack of care.
- (d) Rapid construction of earthworks and field defences
- (e) Reorganization and consolidation after attack. This must be practised in conjunction with "casualties" -eg an NCO must be capable of controlling the remnants of a company etc.
- (f) All troops must be "battle inoculated" and practised in battle exercises with live ammunition.
- (g) Movement over difficult and close country without noise and by day and night.
- (h) Toughness must be maintained by regular marches over hilly and mountainous country in fighting order.

The following is based on a report by a Battalion Commander

"This Battalion took part in the operations throughout the successful thrust which drove the enemy from IORIBAIWA RIDGE to GONA.

The operation covered a period of 13 weeks. Approximately 80% of the time was spent in a "positional role" such as occupation of defensive perimeters containing holding or firm base positions. About 15% of the time was spent in forward movement or "Mobile Role" and less than 5% of the time was spent in actual attacking or "striking roles."

1. Positional Roles It will be seen from the above figures that even during a long and successful drive the importance of "Positional" roles and efficiency in undertaking these roles must not be overlooked.

Nearly every time our leading elements made first contact with the enemy, they were required to dig in while other elements (striking troops) probed and attacked the flanks of the enemy and, if possible, encircled him. Owing to the hazards of nature and the close proximity of the enemy, this process of digging in needs to be met by capable field engineering, and field works training.

The average Australian intensely dislikes "digging holes". The Jap on the other hand shows a remarkable aptitude for field engineering and never seems to tire at the task of improving his earth works. He is well equipped for the purpose with a light sharp and durable shovel.

Our men do not discard the Jap shovels they acquire, but keep them, not as souvenirs, but as tools of war.

The Jap soldier has shown himself a master of defence. The comment was frequently heard that his weapons were very well sited, and it is felt that his pits were designed offensively instead of defensively. In other words, the Japanese pits were designed primarily with a view to the occupant being able to kill the enemy, protection being a secondary consideration. As time permitted the pits, which were designed to suit the occasion, were improved with shelves, seats, ammunition recesses and tunnelling, roofs frequently being placed over them for protection against grenades and mortar bombs.

Automatic weapons, usually protected by riflemen and snipers, were often boldly sited well forward in the enemy's F.D.Ls, in positions which enfiladed our forward areas.

2. Striking Roles In attacking, owing to the close nature of the fighting and the resultant high casualties, it was frequently difficult and sometimes impossible to consolidate on the objective with the few surviving personnel of the striking force. Also, it was often found that the objective gained was made untenable by fire from enemy positions established in depth and it was necessary to exploit farther with the attack and neutralise such enemy fire.

In such cases, in order to prevent the enemy closing in from the flanks on to the ground freshly captured, it was necessary to allocate the task of consolidation and/or rear protection for the striking force to another platoon or company as the case happened to be. Whenever possible the striking forces were relieved of personal gear which was dumped within the boundaries of our positional elements. Ammunition carried was two or three grenades per man, 25 rds per rifle, 200 rds per T.S.M.G. and six magazines per Bren.

If it were practicable to attack down hill this was always done. Rolling grenades under arm and extensively using the TSMG, followed in by the bayonet produced good results.

3. Mobile Roles Movements in the recent campaign have been confined entirely to movement on foot. In rugged country, on poor tracks, this has frequently set the commander the problem of how to get his heavily-laden men to their destination in a fit condition to fight and in a reasonably short time. An endeavour to ensure that troops arrive fresh has led to an encircling movement being too late to contain the enemy. The solution is to send a lightly laden force ahead of the main body to engage the enemy while the remainder of the battalion or company as the case may be 'builds' on this force on its arrival, and previously detailed personnel or the carrier train bring up the additional gear of the first party. Rapidity of movement will certainly assist in attaining the element of surprise and in encircling movements will often catch the enemy unprepared in his rear.

Even taking into account the nature of the country which has been crossed, it is felt that on many occasions our movement has been too leisurely. After two years' experience with troops in NEW GUINEA and NEW BRITAIN it has been found that a steady pace with halts not more frequently than hourly will NOT exhaust trained personnel. Apart from the loss of time involved, the habit of marching for 20 minutes and halting for 10 minutes is more exhausting in the long run because the day's exertion is spread over a greater period and leaves less time for the erection of shelters before the afternoon rain, for drying boots, clothing, sweat-soaked skin and for cooking hot meals.

Water discipline has been relaxed on the pretext that the water lost from the body in sweat must be replaced. It is definitely weakening and harmful to guzzle water when marching through the heat of the morning, especially water without salt which will make men sick and the practice should be stopped.

During training, troops required to face conditions similar to the OWEN STANLEY RANGE should be marched, with equipment, over hills at least two or three times weekly to keep the legs, back and stomach muscles in trim. In this country, to be in good trim for marching is half the battle towards being in good trim for fighting.

4. Weapon Training and Markman-ship for Jungle Fighting. The soldier should first be given sufficient range practice to enable him to have complete confidence in his weapons. Training should then be given in hills and bush country in the art of searching ground and locating targets from sound and the report of weapons. Jungle targets are ill defined and fleeting and demand good markmanship.

5. Officers Training The three main points required of an officer called upon to lead men in jungle warfare are:-

Firstly he must be physically and mentally fit, as all officers in this type of warfare are subjected to the same rigorous exertion as the men in addition to the responsibilities of leadership.

Secondly he must be able to issue orders including instructions to patrols clearly, concisely and in the correct sequence.

Thirdly and this applies principally to Platoon Commanders, CARE of MEN, or man mastery. In camp it is a matter of routine for platoon commanders to conduct foot inspections, kit inspections, quinine parades and to be present at mess parades. Regrettably, in the stress of battle or on the track, men are often left to fend for themselves until an RMO or senior officer reminds the platoon commander of his duty. In training it must be impressed on the platoon commander that it is a reflection on his leadership if he loses men through foot troubles, malaria brought on by neglect, dysentery caused by poor hygiene etc.

3 Jul 43

JUNGLE FORMATIONS

As in other types of country: section of the patrol formations for jungle must provide -

- i. Control
- ii. Firepower
- iii. Protection.

i. Control is essential if the objective is to be maintained and troops are to carry out their allotted task: Control will NOT be sacrificed for any reason. This does not necessarily mean that a leader must be within secure seeing or hearing distance of each man when in contact with enemy jungle troops, nor does it prevent adequate dispersal. The leader must be in a position to accurately gauge what is going on and each individual must know how to reach him.

Forethought, adequate preparation and organisation of the task; reliable information and reconnaissance (even map recce) of the ground beforehand, will enable the leader to so lay his formation that his men will move to his orders in any given situation liable to be met with in the jungle.

ii. Firepower of the whole body, ideally, should be readily available to front, flank or rear, but this is seldom possible in jungle. It remains therefore for the leader to prearrange direction of fire for the individual or to bring the bulk of his fire power to bear, by a quick rearrangement of his formation, for which his men will be trained to be ready.

Where a fire control order is not practicable, which is very often men will be prepared to exercise their individual jungle warfare training in a given situation or a prearranged signal.

iii. Protection, where ground offers so much advantage to troops lying in cover, is a matter of adapting the pace to the type of country to be traversed and is largely a matter of individual alertness. A constant endeavour will be made to keep the main body of the patrol in a position to hold the initiative in any contact with the enemy. This cannot always be possible and protection then depends upon as free a dispersal as the country will allow; the leader depending on the instinctive, correct reaction of his troops to being brought under enemy fire with little warning.

The foregoing leads to the conclusion that movement through jungle is a matter of sound individual training and careful preparation of the soldier for any eventuality liable to be met with and it suggests that a series of simple drills may be laid down.

iv. A section is divided into 3 groups and armed accordingly:-

<u>MAN</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Sec Comd	Gun	SMG (O)
No 1		Bren
2		Rifle - Machete
3		" "
4	Scout	Rifle
5		"
6		"
7 2 i/c	Bomber	SMG (O)
8		Rifle
9		" - Discharger Cup
10		Rifle

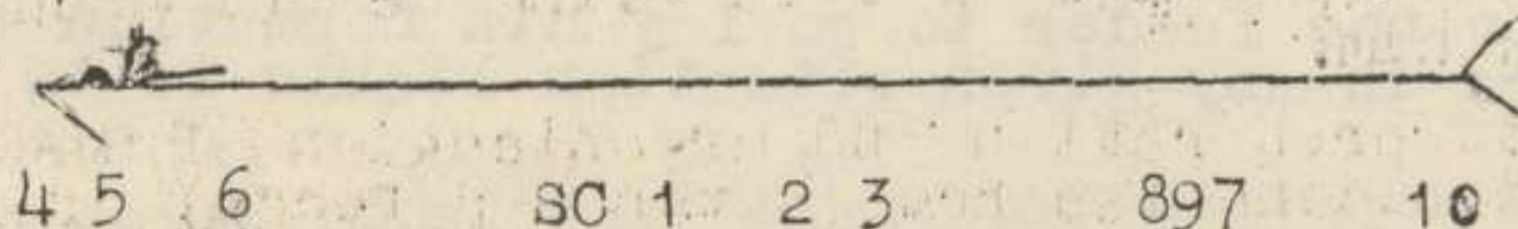
v. When the section is moving through the jungle where enemy are likely to be encountered, the scouts will not be expected to cut a trail for the section but to concentrate on their tasks as scouts. The two leading members of the scout group will work in bounds as scouts normally do - the third member of the scout group will act as a connecting file to the gun group.

The section comd with the Owen gun is the leading member of the gun group - he directs the scouts by signals as to the line of the advance. The remainder of the gun group follows with the Bren gunner close enough to the section Comd to be under his direct control - the other two members of the gun group have machetes to assist the forward movement of the remainder of the platoon should it be necessary.

Two riflemen of the Bomber group come next closely followed by the 2 i/c with the other Owen gun. In rear of him is the get-away man who should keep sufficiently far back to enable him to watch the last man in the section.

vi. The task of every soldier should be changed frequently so that the best men in the section are not always the key men and consequently become overworked.

vii. Basic formation of a section moving through jungle -



Jungle Fighting is most important to the Armies of the Allies, operating or likely to operate in the Islands, North of Australia, now occupied by the Japanese.

Japanese soldiers, using equipment and tactics very similar to those recently developed by our Army, have proved that they can penetrate the worst jungles easily and successfully.

You owe it to yourself and to your country to learn very thoroughly "Jungle Fighting".

You can make the jungle your friend. By Hard work and Intelligence you can learn to move silently and invisibly in the jungle. Then you can strike your enemy with the greatest of all advantages - SURPRISE.

Always remember that INVISIBILITY, is the best protection yet devised for the soldier and that there is no such thing as an IMPENETRABLE jungle.

Surprise is the ultimate goal of all jungle tactics. The jungle soldier must fight like an Indian, armed with more deadly weapons and advanced knowledge. In the jungle the skilled soldier can surprise his enemy, defeat him, and disappear before help can arrive.

Without invisibility there is no surprise, and a jungle soldier does not attack. If detected by sound or sight, the jungle soldier withdraws into the cover of the jungle, and seeks another opportunity to strike with surprise.

MOBILITY

Jungle soldiers should know that raiding tactics have brought victory to small mobile forces in many lands. The renowned Mexican raider, Emiliano ZAPATA, leader of many successful harassing raids gave his fighters those excellent orders: "We may get scattered, and then every man must use his own judgment, but my general orders are: Never engage the enemy except from cover, ambush him, flank him, draw him on, tease him, lure him into pursuit, exhaust him, cut back on him when he is exhausted, fade away. Do nothing that you're supposed to do; do everything that no one would dream that you'd do. Keep cover, shoot straight, and never let up."

You must be PHYSICALLY fit and acquire ENDURANCE to successfully move and fight in the jungle. You should be able to:-

- (a) March 20 miles a day for two consecutive hot days, carrying a jungle pack and rifle, WITHOUT having sore feet, shoulders legs or back.
- (b) Run one mile on a hot, tropical day in your field clothing and boots, in less than seven and one half minutes, WITHOUT feeling sick, or exhausted afterwards.
- (c) Cut brush while marching with a machete for one full day, WITHOUT having blisters, or sore muscles.
- (d) Swim fifty yards wearing field clothes and boots, WITHOUT being exhausted.

These are hard first requirements, but remember that every jungle soldier must be a self-contained, independent fighting unit.

Only after getting yourself into sound physical condition can you master successfully your problem of living and moving in the jungle. It can be done. Many men of all races move daily through the densest jungles known.

A sharp machete must be in the hands of every real jungle soldier. The poorest jungle native treasures his machete. It is

his chief means of livelihood, movement and survival. Without a machete you are almost helpless in some jungles. But with a good machete to help you, no jungle is impenetrable. Learn to care for, preserve and use your machete, your most vital jungle tool and weapon. Below are some helpful rules:

- (a) Keep your machete razor sharp, with a thin tapered edge. Never allow your machete to keep the axe edge it has when new.
- (b) Only sharpen your machete on a stone you wet with water. Never under any condition sharpen a machete on an emery wheel, a fast power grindstone or a file, under penalty of ruining your blade.
- (c) Leave your machete handle smooth. Do not wrap it with adhesive tape or cord.
- (d) Learn how to use your machete like a native, swinging it with an easy arm and wrist movement that permits fast clean cutting.
- (e) Always cut limbs and vine on a slant.
- (f) Do not grasp limbs you are going to cut. Use a hooked stick to move brush into cutting position.
- (g) Be very careful not to hit anyone with your machete, and keep at a healthy distance from all machete-men.

Jungle clothing and equipment should be specialised. Clothing should be light, yet thick enough to give protection against insect bites. A heavy cotton shirt is good. No undershirt is necessary. A good jungle hat should be light, rain proof, ventilated, and flexible. A light wool undershirt or shirt replaces a blanket for sleeping. No raincoat is carried. All loads including ammunition are best carried hung from the shoulders, since belts cause skin irritations and make clothing hot.

Whatever equipment you take into the jungle, you must give it the very best care possible. No Quater-Master is going to replace a broken part that mean the difference between life and death to you.

The care of WEAPONS in the humid tropics must be unending. All metal rusts astonishingly fast. No matter how exhausted you may feel, you must clean and oil your weapons, at least, once a day to keep them dependable. Especially ~~not~~ you care for your weapon's bore. Also you must clean and oil your ammunition and clips regularly.

To protect metal from rusting in continual rain and damp, rub a thick grease or vaseline on the metal when it is clean and dry, grease or vaseline will give much more lasting protection than will ordinary light sperm oil.

Jungle rivers and swamps are usually no great problem for skilled soldiers. Remember always be ready to swim when around water. Even if you are in a big wooden boat in smooth water, be sure that your pack, belt and arms are off your body. Tie them to the boat. Then if there is an accident, the boat, and not you, will have to hold up your equipment. Never try to swim your equipment across any stream without buoyant support such as a log, a simple raft or a meteorological balloon, a prize possession for any jungle soldier.

Do you know how to walk in the jungle? Probably you do not, so here are a few hints to help you when you start learning to walk:-

- (a) Always put your feet down with care on the best spots you can reach.
- (b) Put your heels down flat, and walk off your heels, you will tire yourself needlessly if you rise on your toes when walking across wet or slippery ground. Your heels are the best points of traction.
- (c) Have a few hobnails put into your shoes.
- (d) Don't try to walk fast in the humid tropics. Easy swinging steps are best.
- (e) Take short steps when going up hill, rest at the top.
- (f) Get off your foot whenever you can. Take a five minute break every half hour. March all day long, but take many short breaks to cool off and rest.

- (g) Never attempt to tear your way through vines or other jungle growth. Save energy by pausing to cut the vine or untangle yourself.
- (h) Pick your route carefully and notice the country you pass through. Don't just blunder ahead.

When lost you are only in danger if you lose your head. Fear of being alone in the jungle drives some men to panic and exhaustion. This fear can be easily overcome if you know that:-

- (a) You are not lost unless you have no idea in which direction you should go.
- (b) You can march for many days without any food at all, provided you keep calm.
- (c) If you are in enemy country, you should stay off trails whenever possible.
- (d) River and stream valleys are the lines of human travel and settlement. Always work your way down streams to find people.

Elementary jungle craft must be learned by every jungle soldier. Jungle craft is mainly the ability to see simple things and to know what those simple things mean. You can learn only by jungle experience how to track a man, to see old machete marks in thick country, to cross swift river fords without being knocked down, to find jungle food and to see animals and men in the jungle before they can see you.

Jungle natives will be your friends or your enemies, depending on how YOU treat them. Never suppose, because a native runs bare-foot or speaks a queer language, that he is stupid, or lacks self-respect. An Australian soldier must treat all natives as if he were a polite stranger travelling in their country and grateful for their aid.

Do not try to bully or rush the natives. Always pay every native a fair price for everything you get from him.

Don't use terrorist methods on natives to get labour or to keep word of your whereabouts from reaching the enemy. Jungle natives move about a great deal. Since natives when left alone and not threatened and abused will seldom take enough interest to rush news of you to the enemy, the jungle soldier who acts ruthlessly towards natives is working against himself. Once a soldier has personally wronged a backward native, that native will become an active enemy even if he has never heard of HITLER.

JUNGLE SOLDIER'S TEN COMMANDMENTS

1. Fight to win. Use all your strength and cunning, surprise and defeat your enemy.
2. Learn your job. Then do it. Dangers and hardships can't stop a jungle soldier.
3. Use cover skillfully. The jungle is your friend.
4. Guard your health. Without health you are useless in the jungle.
5. Protect your arms and equipment. Never leave them. You can't live without them.
6. Keep calm. Keep silent. Keep mobile. Keep alive.
7. Make every shot count. Never fire blindly. Save ammunition.
8. Use team work. Do your part, especially when alone.
9. Never surrender. Withdraw into jungle cover, or kill one more enemy.
10. Strike where it hurts most, when it hurts most.

3 Jul 43

TROPICAL HYGIENE:JUNGLE DANGERS

1. The real jungle dangers are invisible. They are germs, insects, fungi. These tiny enemies obey the fighting law of the jungle—STRIKE WITH SURPRISE. To stop germs, insects and fungi from killing or crippling you, you must learn to protect yourself against their unseen attacks. At first much time will be taken up with necessary jungles health precautions. But with practice health rules become automatic habits requiring but a small part of your day.

2. GERMS are the cause of most jungle sickness. The most dangerous germs usually come from diseased natives.

THEREFORE THE MOST UNINHABITED JUNGLES ARE THE SAFEST.

The wet, warm air of the tropics helps germs multiply and survive. Any man can say to himself, "To Hell with germs", and promptly get sick. But the smart soldier can lick dangerous germs in spite of being splashed with mud, soaked with sweat, and soiled with plant juices. Especially you must learn to be careful with your WATER, FOOD and PERSONAL CLEANLINESS.

WATER

3. Every drop of WATER you put in your mouth must be boiled or CHLORINATED. If you want to get sick in a hurry, start drinking innocent looking, crystal clear, untreated jungle water. The best way to treat your canteen water is with small chlorine pills such as "Halazone" tablets. However, if such tablets are not available make a strong chlorine solution by emptying one glass chlorine tube into a canteen of water, and then put a canteen cap full of the strong Chlorine solution into each canteen of drinking water. No matter how you chlorinate your water, remember to let it stand for at least 30 minutes before drinking.

In the jungle be sure to fill your canteen from small, clear streams that flow from uninhabited areas. The smaller the stream, the less chance that some of its water has come from a pig pen or a privy. But chlorinate it if you want to live to a ripe, old age.

You can drink all the chlorinated or boiled water you desire, provided you take salt several times during the day. Don't forget to eat salt in the jungle.

FOOD

4. CLEAN FOOD is essential. Remember that even the smallest amount of dirty food can give you a lifelong disease such as tropical dysentery that eats the linings of your intestines and makes you bleed internally. The following rules will help you eat only clean food:

- (a) Keep flies and all other insects off your food and utensils.
- (b) Stay away from native houses, the worst sources of disease.
- (c) Wash your hands before eating.
- (d) If you are forced to eat foods cooked by natives, be sure you dish up the native food while it is boiling. Put food into a plate that you yourself have washed and disinfected.
- (e) Disinfect each drinking or eating vessel you use. A little strong chlorine or iodine solution will kill germs.
- (f) Clean and disinfect the top of every can you open. Never keep food in a can after you open it.
- (g) Cook all meats until they are well done.
- (h) Cook only enough food for one meal. Do not keep cooked foods for future meals.
- (i) Don't eat with your hands.
- (j) Peel all fruits, and keep your fingers off the parts you put in your mouth.

PERSONAL CLEANLINESS

5. Remember your PERSONAL CLEANLINESS. Even if you are exhausted after marching, discipline yourself to do the following:-

- (a) Wash your whole body, or at least your feet and private parts, every day. In the jungle you will see that even the most primitive natives wash their bodies daily and wash their clothes regularly.
- (b) Carry your own soap always.

- (c) Wash your socks and clothes every day. Putting on wet clothes in the morning will not hurt you, but wearing dirty clothes and socks will give you real trouble within a few days.
- (d) Carry an extra pair of socks and shorts. Wear your two pair of socks on alternate days.

VENERAL DISEASE

6. VENERAL DISEASES ARE VERY DANGEROUS in the tropics. In many jungle regions 90 per cent of all natives are infected. Natives usually receive no medical attention. A jungle soldier CANNOT expect venereal treatment in the jungle. Therefore, the jungle soldier must avoid sexual contact with native women when he is in the jungle.

LIQUOR

7. DON'T DRINK LIQUOR IN THE JUNGLE. Alcohol burns up your strength and resistance. You know that if you get tight you will break every health rule you ever learned.

MALARIA

8. MOSQUITOES AND MALARIA are your worst jungle enemies. Help yourself keep alive by remembering that:-

- (a) Tropical malaria is not like malaria in the States; it is a deadly disease that can kill a man in two days.
- (b) Tropical malaria can be avoided by an intelligent soldier.
- (c) Only mosquitoes that have bitten an infected man can give you malaria. Most natives are infected with malaria. Mosquitoes do not fly more than a few hundred yards. Therefore STAY AS FAR AWAY FROM NATIVES AND NATIVE HOUSES AS YOU POSSIBLY CAN.
- (d) Malaria mosquitoes bite mostly after dark.
- (e) You must sleep under a mosquito or sandfly net.
- (f) When you are outside your mosquito net at night, you must wear headnet and gloves if your work permits.
- (g) Insect lotions and creams will help keep mosquitoes from biting you. The wildest South American Indians who are the toughest men in the jungle, smear themselves with foul-smelling preparations to keep off mosquitoes and flies. Modern insect repellants such as FLIT LOTION help keep insects from biting.
- (h) You must not scratch mosquito bites. Scratching usually causes infections.
- (i) NEVER FAIL TO TAKE QUININE AS PRESCRIBED Never be without a bottle of quinine in your pack. If you are separated for several days, take three 5-grain tablets every day to be sure you will come down with malaria when there is no one around to pick you up.

JUNGLE INSECTS

9. JUNGLE INSECTS will make your life unbearable if you do not learn to defeat their surprise attacks. Remember that in the jungle the strongest men often get infections from insect bites that elsewhere would amount to nothing.

- (a) Jungle Gnats and flies often are serious. Keep your shirt on and your sleeves rolled down. Use insect repellent when on the march.
- (b) Ants and termites swarm on the ground and in certain trees. Look for them BEFORE you camp. Get off the ground, if possible in a hammock, to avoid most ants and termites. Always hang your pack from a limb or a vine where the ants cannot reach it easily.
- (c) Ticks and chiggers are often a curse. But don't scratch them. No matter how tired you are at night, always remove ticks without breaking off their heads in your skin. This must be first done by making each tick uncomfortable with a drop of iodine or a flame. Then you or your cobbler must slowly pull each tick loose. You must do this every night to prevent diseases that ticks can give you.
- (d) Hookworms are widespread tropical parasites. These and other strange earth inhabiting parasites get into the skin of your feet and under your toe nails. NEVER GO BAREFOOT at any time in the tropics.
- (e) Scorpions often crawl into shoes, socks and clothing, inspect yours before dressing.
- (f) Lice, fleas and dangerous insects that carry the worst tropical diseases all live in native houses, where a TRAINED JUNGLE SOLDIER NEVER SLEEPS.

10. FUNGI AND YOUR FEET are everlasting problems. The tough little vegetable growths that cause athlete's foot and many skin troubles are fungi. Tropical athlete's foot can make the skin of your feet become so it and peel, leaving your flesh raw and open to infections. Fungi grows best in wet, warm skin. When you are marching through hot, wet jungles your feet are damp all day long. Therefore, allow your feet to dry at night. Don't over sleep in your wet boots or socks. If you do you can be sure that in two or three days your feet will put you out of action. Carry a small personal bottle of Army anti-fungus medicine such as FRASER'S SOLUTION or WHITEFIELD'S OINTMENT. Every night put a little on your feet with your fingers. Just one more worrysome chore, you say: But remember that if your feet go bad, you are helpless in the jungle.

Since ordinary leather field boots seldom hold together for more than a week of jungle marching in the wet season, carry a pair of light rubber soled sneakers on allong jungle march. Sneakers have been for years the favorite footwear of jungle natives. New Japanese jungle troops are using sneakers, and an improved rubber-soled fabric jungle boot will soon be available for Army jungle troops.

SLEEPING

11. Sleeping in the jungle is an art. Remember these facts about jungle sleeping:

- (a) To get a refreshing sleep in the jungle, you must always work before you turn in.
- (b) The first rule for successful sleeping is to get off the ground will give your skin a chance to dry out and will keep you away from insects.
- (c) Sleep in a hammock if possible. In all wet, tropical countries, the smartest jungle natives and professional explorers sleep in hammocks. Certain of our soldiers already have a combined hammock, mosquito net, and rainproof fly. It weighs less than an issue shelter half and blanket. In it a soldier can sleep comfortably in a swamp or a jungle hillside.
- (d) When you have no hammock, if possible make a jungle bunk of sticks, vines and leaves, at least make a thick pile of leaves to keep you off the wet ground.
- (e) Sleep as nearly naked as the night coolness will permit, clothing keeps your skin from drying. Also a cool night's sleep is good for you.
- (f) Always protect yourself from mosquitoes by sleeping under a net.
- (g) Make sure that if rain comes during the night you will not get wet.

.....OOO.....

3 Jul 43

Duration 15 MinutesMOVEMENT
THROUGH JUNGLE

In this exercise we will practice Movement through Jungle, Section Formations, Moving Silently, Seeing, Hearing and Observing, but before we commence, I will draw your attention to the following points:-

You have been told that when well trained in Jungle fighting, the actual jungle itself is your ally and friend, but your movement must be made silently in order that you maintain the element of SURPRISE, without which you cannot hope to defeat the JAPS, as many good Australians would like to be able to tell you. There should be no need for your leaders to check your equipment for bottles, your own life and those of your section may be lost due to your carelessness in this matter. It will be necessary for you to move slowly and where you put each foot must be carefully selected.

SECTION
FORMATIONS

Your section formations must be a co-ordination of individual movement with never less than five yards between each man, sometimes the distance will be increased to up to 20 yards depending, both for the formation (File, single file, arrowhead etc.), on the type & closeness of the Jungle, but touch must be maintained and touch is SIGHT.

SILENT
MOVEMENT

There is more in the method of walking than in the type of footwear worn.

Any soles, whether rubber or leather, will make a noise in walking through thick country if the wearer is careless. There are two methods of walking, according to the type of country underfoot.

If the ground is softish, the "heel first then toe" done carefully is probably the best.

If the ground is inclined to "crackle" a motion similar to that used in the "slow March" is preferable, the

toe feels forward for slight obstructions and is very much under control. It can slide forward and go down firmly. Some slackness of the body is desirable.

Rigidity leads to a heavy foot-fall. Tip-toeing is not good and is tiring.

The native "toes in" slightly and places one foot almost directly in front of the other while adopting a loose and stooping attitude, that one in which the body is somewhat thrown forward, thus giving greater control.

The soldier should try out both methods (which will be demonstrated) and by practice should almost automatically adopt the most suitable method according to the ground.

These notes so far by no means cover the problem - they have dealt only with footfall.

The next problem is movement through vegetation, crossing logs, getting over ditches, climbing steep slopes, etc. No rules can be laid down. Practice and experience are necessary. That is why you are here.

When it is necessary to make a noise during movement, try to co-ordinate your move with natural noises) screeching of birds etc. so that any noise made by you will be drowned.

SEEING &
HEARING

You must train yourselves to see things and hear noises and be able to recognise them immediately. Everything must register itself in your mind, so that should you be asked at any time to describe any country you have crossed, or observed from a height, what you have seen and remembered will assist your leaders.

Learn the calls of birds and animals in the country. You may imitate them to keep touch within the section. The enemy may use them & you will detect the difference in his imitations from the original. See without being seen. Hear without being heard. See the enemy before he sees you and by so doing you will live longer.

OBSERVATION

The object of teaching observation is to train the mind to take in and retain what is seen by the eye. This can only be done by practice and concentration and is really a matter of observing rather than seeing things.

Observers are the eyes of the commander. Efficient observation may save your life and enable you to give information that will cause destruction and death to the enemy.

You must see and hear without being seen or heard. Avoid conspicuous places for your O.P. Make your O.P. as comfortable as possible. When in your O.P. do not move unnecessarily or smoke or use torch at night. Even when moving every care must be taken that you observe all about you.

Know what you are looking for and be able to recognise it when you see it.

Do not let your imagination run away with you - learn to estimate correctly numbers of troops seen at a distance. The tendency is to overestimate the numbers of troops seen. This tendency must be overcome.

Learn to judge distances. Always remember that it is on your information that a commander relies, therefore, it is most important that your information be reliable. If you concentrate in the centre of your object in daylight you can see any movement out of the corner of your eye.

It is harder to observe at night and you will find, with practice, that it is better at night not to look directly at your object, but a little to the right or left of it.

This enables you to pick up movement more quickly.

(NOTE: For article on night vision see A.T.M. No 15
page 16 17)

DEFENCE (J.W.)

In this lecture, Defence will be dealt with generally, in the first place, and then the principles will be given a practical application to fighting in jungle country.

It must not be thought that defensive fighting is a matter of withstanding enemy attacks. The defensive position be looked upon as ground of the defenders own choosing whereby the enemy's attacking forces may be completely destroyed. In practice, it had been found that a determined attacker can cross almost any obstacle, provided he can reconnoitre it and bring up properly organised assault parties. It has also been found that accidents of ground, and the covering fire of the attack will cause gaps through which assaulting troops can pass. This is particularly true of tanks. A purely passive occupation of a defensive position will almost certainly lead to defeat, and it is usually found that it is impossible to hold a complete defence line. The defenders accept this fact, and they make it their object to destroy all enemy parties who succeed in penetrating their position.

Obstacles, will, however impede the enemy, and fire covering these obstacles can inflict casualties upon him seriously enough to facilitate the eventual destruction of those who get past the impediment. Counter attacks are the medium whereby the defender completes this final destruction. There is actually no very clear cut line between tactics of defender and attacker, and the defender, provided he retains sufficient mobility to which jungle lends itself, need never surrender the initiative to the attacker.

It must be remembered that troops will not be put down in a defensive position unless it is impossible for the enemy to avoid that position in his advance, or unless the defence is in such depth that he is inevitably forced to meet some part of it. (Explain, if necessary).

The defence has the advantage of selecting its own ground to fight on, and the object of the defence is to destroy the enemy forces with as little expenditure of the defenders as possible.

Where attacking troops meet defenders on ground of the latter's choosing, all things being equal, one man in defence is equal to three in attack. The greatest weakness of static defence is that freedom of action and manoeuvre is lost, and completely static defence will never be adopted, the defensive position being looked upon as more a base for vigorous harassing activity, and the place from which the final destroying blow is struck, and it is defended from enemy encirclement and penetration to that end. It is important that the defence achieve the greatest possible measure of surprise, and concealment from ground, and possibly from the air, is the best way to obtain this.

The effectiveness of any obstacle or defensive position is greatly reduced, if the enemy is allowed to reach it; he must be stopped from doing this.

Jungle areas lend themselves to defence against tanks, they break up infantry attack, and provide cover from air, except where enemy reconnaissance patrols have been allowed to communicate the locality of the defended position to their aircraft (Instance, MALAYA, NEW GUINEA).

Made easy by jungle, concealment is most necessary to surprise the enemy and avoid his fire. Concealment is the great secret of small arms fire in defence. It has been proved time and time again that it is the unspotted machine gun which breaks up the attack when the defence otherwise seems to have been overcome. Concealment can only be maintained by constant patrolling forward of standing patrols and outposts, with the object of forcing the enemy to bring the greater part of his force into action against our screening positions, so bringing him under the fire of our main positions before he is aware of their exact location.

Covering troops always protect the organisation and development of a defensive position, and, in jungle, these usually consist of strong patrols, based on small defensive positions established forward of the proposed outpost, or screening positions for the main site.

These screening troops are never positioned any further back than the outline. They remain in position until the main system is sufficiently prepared to meet enemy attack, when they are withdrawn by order from the higher command. Distance at which outposts are placed depends chiefly on the nature of the ground, and obstacles available. The usual plan of defence is based largely upon fire, with the idea of inflicting as heavy casualties as possible upon the enemy and weakening his assault parties so that they can be more easily disposed of when their penetration is finally halted. The counter attack, however, is largely hand to hand.

and depends on effective use of bullet and bayonet by the defenders. The front edge of a defended position is the line of the foremost defended locality, but in jungle, what is known as allround defence is employed, and screening positions are put right around the perimeter: - (explain), the front edge, however, may be taken as that nearest the direction of approach of the enemy, and defence is built up in depth in rear of this edge. The depth depends on how long the position is to be held for. Alternative posns will reduce casualties from enemy stelli and bombing.

Owing to limited visibility, fwd localities are sited with gaps between them as possible, fire lanes being cleared for mutual support between posns. Each locality should be self contained, and capable of prolonged resistance, to hinder exploitation by the enemy of minor gains, and to effectively prevent the escape of enemy parties entrapped in the main position. The interval between the outer line, and the main defences is watched constantly by patrolling, and is also covered by fire. Frontage allotted to any body of men is just so much as can be effectively held and patrolled.

In all round defence, the system is designed to meet attacks from flanks, front, or rear, and Hq is placed for efficient control of reserves, and to facilitate intercommunication between localities.

All tps will entrench themselves as thoroughly as time and opportunity will allow, and as tools and materials are made available. If temporary defence only is contemplated, digging may be limited to constn of concealed weapon pits, and improvement of existing cover. Once tps are given a particular locality, their first task will be to dig in on their own gd and erect or devise obstacles, making sure of the best field of fire available. It is as well to practice track discipline here, although observation from the air may seem impossible. Part only of tps are engaged in this work, the remainder being used in patrolling, or being held as mobile reserve.

Ideal defensive posn then is a main system, protected by obstacles, and carefully concealed, the whole surrounded by forward or buffer system, also well concealed and protected. Further ahead on the enemy line of advance are recon and harassing parties. Defence is more trying to health, morale, and discipline than attack, and demands every high standard of determination and trg. Firepower of infantry is the chief factor of jungle defence, combined with concealment, surprise, and the use of obstacles. A long field of fire is not available, and is not even necessary. 25 to 50 yds is sufficient for good infantry, and fire lanes should not be cleared to any great length, because of the danger of enemy recon discovering the extent of the posn held. In the most fwd posts, LMG's are given areas of fire covering their front, posns being so sited that the ground is covered by fire from as many angles as possible. Alternative positions, for both rifles and LMG are prepared. The defence always endeavouring to discover what the enemy is doing. He is watched by constant patrolling, and no opportunity to harass him is lost. Outposts, which remain out until close contact is made, carry out recon up to a line laid down by the main formation Comd. Standing patrols, then conceal themselves, and see without being seen, are as a rule, more effective than ordinary recon patrols, but in jungle, they act also as bases for small patrols of from two to three individuals constantly working over the danger area.

Out-post posns, carefully prepared, can be given such an appearance of strength that they deceive the enemy into deploying a large proportion of his force against them. This assists the main defences by making him a more vulnerable target. Outposts, however, cannot offer adequate resistance to a major attack, and are withdrawn when such a move threatens. They do not withdraw, however, until ordered to do so, and that will not be until their purpose is accomplished. Outposts in one sector may be withdrawn before those in other areas. This does not affect the posn the remaining outposts, who will not withdraw until specifically ordered.

Infantry are responsible for the siting construction and camouflage of their defensive works and obstacles, including the erection of wire entanglements and the clearance of field of fire. They may on occasions be required to lay A T mines.

Engineer assistance and advice is almost always available, but the inf man must be trained to do without expert assistance if necessary. Efficient patrolling is essentially an infantry function, and our training in patrol work should be so thorough as to be almost specialised,

particularly for jungle tps. In addition to patrols already discussed, fighting patrols supplementing recce and standing patrols, are a most important part of successful defence.

Even where the main role of a formation is holding only this is best carried out by controlled but vigorous offensive action whenever an opportunity presents itself or can be devised.

It is not much to expect of the present day soldier that, to efficiently play his part in the general scheme, he should be able to grasp the following when explained to them in such detail as is necessary by his Pl or Sec Comd.

- (1) General organisation of his own and neighbouring areas in the system.
- (2) Part of general plan and alternatives in his area.
- (3) Dispositions, and distribution of supporting arms in his sector.
- (4) Action of his own and neighbouring secs and pls and of all arms in his section in case of attack.
- (5) Location of HQ and reserves, and likely action in eventually. A Pl will dig itself in, erect or strengthen obstacles up to 200 yds, and clear some field of fire in four hours.

quick defence, where any prior preparation of positions is impossible, is a phase of warfare which brings out to the full the individual training and application of the soldier.

If, when suddenly attacked, as has been previously dealt with in lecture on ambush, he takes correct action and works to the prearranged plan, he will at least check the enemy's fwd elements, and give his main formation time to organise a successful defence from which the initiative can be regained. In the foregoing, defence has been dealt with generally. And these principles hold good in any type of country. In the jungle country, major fighting is done around roads or main tracks as these are essential to movement, and supply, of main bodies. ATM 11 P.36. Instance MALAYA ATM 10 P.12 relevant portions onward.

NEW GUINEA JAPAN defensive.

In thick jungle itself, fighting is a matter of the meeting of small bodies at most, platoon strength, very seldom more than sec and these meetings usually occur in patrolling.

The jungle however may be used by the enemy in their characteristic encirclement tactics, and your Coy here might be given the task of guarding a flank of the defensive posn in jungle country, or again, Jungle.

27 Aust Inf Bn
 06/2/1
 22 Jul 43

MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

1. 27 Aust Inf Bn will move from present location with tentage and accommodation stores scale A, but without MT, in accordance with en-training table attached as Appendix A.

2. MT (a) All unit tpt will be returned to RV3 4 Aust Inf Tps Ord Fd Pt HARRISTOWN by Fri 23 Jul 43 except,

- 1 Car DS
- 2 Water carts 30 cwt
- 1 Truck 3 ton
- 3 Vans 1 ton

these vehicles will be returned on Sat 24 Jul 43.

(b) Provision will be made for all Coy Water tanks to be filled to capacity by 0900 hrs on 24 Jul 43.

(c) On arrival at new location, vehs of corresponding units of 6 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be taken over.

(d) SC 3 Aust Inf Bde to be advised before tpt is returned and he will arrange for return of drs.

3. PERSONAL EQPT

Pers will move equipped as per Scale 1511, except that SD and greatcoats will be returned.

4. SALVAGE

Salvage will be delivered to central dump 3 Aust Inf Bde HQ. Receipts will be issued by Salvage NCO (Cpl COLLINS).

5. ENGR ACCOMMODATION STORES

All Scale A above stores will be delivered to 3 Aust Inf Bde HQ under Coy arrangements. Vehs will be supplied by AASC.

6. PALLIASSES AND BLANKETS

Palliasses and blankets surplus to scale 1511 will be returned under arrangements made by RQM to Memorial Hall NEWMARKET. Glo33 will be made out to RSI GAYTHORNE.

7. RESERVE RATIONS

(a) Two days reserve rations will be delivered by Bde Sup O to troop trains as under:-

- Serial 2 at 1220 hrs 24 Jul 43
- Serial 4 at 0300 hrs 25 Jul 43

OCs trains will be responsible for receipt and custody of same.

(b) Advance and Rear Parties will NOT carry reserve rations.

8. SECURITY

All ranks will be warned that the utmost secrecy must be preserved regarding movement. Unit names and destination must not be chalked on rolling stock. Telegrams, letters and phone calls are not permitted at intermediate points during movement. The practice of troops giving civilians their addresses for the purpose of future correspondence is prohibited.

9. MESSING

Pers including offr's will use own mess kits at railway refreshment rooms.

[Signature] Capt
 Adjnt 27 Aust Inf Bn

Distribution

C. O.	Q. M.
2 I/c	T. O.
Adjnt	R. M. O.
A/Adjnt	R. S. M.
I. O.	HQ A B C D Coys
War Diary (2)	3 Aust Inf Bde

ROUTINE

Sat 24 Jul 43 (Serial 2 - Bn HQ, HQ & A Coys)

0600 Reveille

0630 Breakfast

0800 1 - 3 ton truck (AASC) reports to each Coy for purpose of lifting stores to QM Dump and WOODFORD Sta.

0900 3 - 3 ton Trucks (AASC) report to QM to lift stores (goods train) to WOODFORD Sta.

1130 Midday meal.

1200 Parade

1215 Move out

1320 Train departs

1. TENTS All tents will be struck, correctly folded, and placed in Coy dumps by 0800 hrs, for removal to WOODFORD Sta under Coy arrangements.
2. COOKING GEAR - Immediately after breakfast, all cooking gear etc. will be cleaned, packed and placed in Coy Dump by 1000 hrs and moved to WOODFORD Sta under Coy arrangements.
3. STORES (a) All stores, other than those referred to in paras 1 & 2 and any others required for immediate use on arrival in new location, will be conveyed to QM Dump (in front of Concert Area) by 0900 hrs. These stores will travel by goods train.

(b) Stores referred to in paras 1 & 2 and others travelling with troop trains will be conveyed under Coy arrangements to WOODFORD Sta by 1030 hrs.
4. AMN WE and Trg Amn, explosives etc will be carried as under

WE 75% with goods train
12½% with serial 2

Trg Amn, Explosives (unbroken boxes only) Tk/A amn with goods train.
1 - 3 ton Truck (AASC) will report to WO II LAMSHED at 0800 hrs for carriage to WOODFORD.
Sjt in charge of loading party will contact Lieut A.M. GLEESON re amn etc to go on goods train. Amn being carried on troop train will be delivered on station to Lieut I.B. DOWN.
5. COCKHOUSES etc All cockhouses, showers and other erections other than bush built, will be dismantled and conveyed under Coy arrangements to Bdc HQ.
6. LATRINES All latrines and urinals will be demolished, filled in, sealed and FOUL EARTH signs erected. Seats etc to Bdc Dump.
7. GREASE TRAPS All grease traps and pits will be sealed and FOUL EARTH signs erected. Traps will be thoroughly cleaned and any engineering accommodation stores used in erection (baffle boards etc) returned to Bdc Dump.
8. MESSING Midday meal will be organised as follows
A Coy will cook and mess with D Coy
HQ " No 2 " " " " B "
HQ " No 1 " " " " C "
Bn HQ will mess with D Coy
CQs to arrange re-distribution of rations.

9. PRESS Scale 1511 plus SD and greatcoat. SD will be worn and greatcoats rolled bandolier over right shoulder. Water bottles filled.
10. BLANKETS One Blanket with man, rolled on pack, under flap.
One Blanket per man will be carried in bulk in coy lots and accompany Coy stores. Blanket will have man's name attached.
Two blankets per man will be returned to QM under Coy arrangements (to be co-ordinated by QM). These blankets will be accurately counted into rolls of 10 and neatly tied.
All blankets to be ready by 0730 hrs.
11. TR/A GUNS Lieut J.P.W. MITCHISON will arrange by liaison with TO for guns to be delivered to WOODFORD Sta for loading on Goods train by 0930 hrs.
12. TANKS One water tank per Coy Cookhouse will be left in Coy Area, balance to be returned with other engineering accommodation stores. The tanks left standing will be collected by rear party on Sunday and returned to Bde.
13. BREN GUNS Will be carried in cases. Gun numbers will carry rifles.
14. REAR PARTY - ACCOMODATION
Personnel of Bn HQ, Hq and A Coys not moving in Serial 2 will be accommodated in YMCA Hut and Sjts Mess.
- SUNDAY 25 Jul 43 (Serial 4 B, C & D Coys) and balance Serial 2
- 0500 Reveille
0530 Breakfast
0600 1 - 3 ton truck (AASC) reports to each Coy for purpose of lifting stores to WOODFORD STA and Bde.
0700 3 - 3 ton trucks (AASC) report to QM for collection of blankets.
0800 Parade
Move Out
0910 Train departs
15. TENTS All tents will be struck, correctly folded, and placed in Coy dumps by 0630 hrs, for removal to WOODFORD Sta under Coy arrangements.
16. COOKING GEAR Immediately after breakfast, all cooking gear etc. will be cleaned, packed and placed in Coy Dump by 0630 hrs and moved to WOODFORD Sta under Coy arrangements.
17. STORES (a) All stores, other than those referred to in paras 15 and 16 and any others required for immediate use on arrival in new location, will be conveyed to QM Dump (in front of Concert Area) by 0900 Sat 24 Jul 43.
These stores will travel by goods train.

(b) Stores referred to in paras 15 and 16 and others travelling with troop trains will be conveyed under Coy arrangements to WOODFORD Sta by 0800 hrs.
18. AMN WE 12 1/2% will be carried
1 - 3 ton (AASC) Truck report to A/Adjt at 0700 hrs.
19. COOKHOUSES etc. All cookhouses, showers and ~~other~~ erections other than bush built, will be dismantled and conveyed under Coy arrangements to Bde HQ.
20. LATRINES All latrines and urinals will be demolished, filled in, sealed and FOUL EARTH signs erected. Seats etc to Bde Dump.
21. GREASE TRAPS All grease traps and pits will be sealed and FOUL EARTH signs erected. Traps will be thoroughly cleaned and any engineering accommodation stores used in erection (baffle boards etc) returned to Bde Dump.

22. DRESS Scale 1511 plus SD and Greatcoats. SD will be worn and greatcoats rolled bandolier over right shoulder. Water bottles filled.
23. BLANKETS One Blanket with man, rolled on pack, under flap.
One Blanket per man will be carried in bulk in coy lots and accompany Coy stores. Blanket will have man's name attached.
Two blankets per man will be returned to QM under Coy arrangements (to be co-ordinated by QM). These blankets will be accurately counted into rolls of 10 and neatly tied.
All blankets to be ready by 0700 hrs.
24. TANKS All Water Tanks will be dismantled and returned to Bde Dump.
25. BBN GUNS Will be carried in cases. Gun numbers will carry rifles.
26. REAR PARTY - Responsible for:-
- (a) Return of Balance of engineering accommodation stores, & salvage
 - (b) General clean up of area.
 - (c) Assisting Q Staff with return of stores.
 - (d) Furnishing P3 to SC on completion
 - (e) Ensure that areas vacated are left in good order and that all holes latrines etc are filled in, properly marked, and sealed.

W. J. ...
Adjt ~~24~~ Aust Inf Bn
Capt

DUTY ROSTER

Date	Coy	Time	Place	strength	Duty
24 Jul 43	A	0830	WOODFORD Sta RTO (Lieut STOWE)	Lieut I. B. DOWN 1 sjt 8 ORs	Loading of stores on troop train, plus 12½% amm. stores are those referred to in paras 1 & 2 and any others travelling on troop train. This party will be baggage party for serial 2 and will move to Ry Sta, fully equipped and carry cut lunch, by first truck leaving A Coy lines. See Adj 23 Jul
25 Jul 43	A	0700	Bn HQ D. B. DUNSTAN	Lieut 1 Cpl, 4 ORs (a)	Loading of amm for conveyance to troop train
24 Jul 43	A	1215	WOODFORD Sta RTO	Lieut J. A. TIERNAN	Entraining & detraining offr serial 2. Also responsible at all meal halts for observance of timetable. See Adj 23 Jul re duties.
24 Jul 43	B	0800	Bn HQ WO II LAMSHED S.	1 Cpl 8 ORs (a)	Loading of amm etc, 75% to goods train, 12½% to troop train.
24 Jul 43	B	0830	Bde HQ	1 sjt 8 ORs	Responsible for unloading, setting out Dump & supervising the depositing of engr accommodation stores in correct sections NCO will cooperate with Bde offr. Party will move to Bde by first truck leaving B Coy lines.
25 Jul 43	B	0815	WOODFORD Sta RTO	Lieut G. V. SPICER	Entraining & detraining Offr serial 4. Also responsible at all meal halts for observance of timetable. See Adj 23 Jul re duties.
24 Jul 43	C	0900	WOODFORD Sta Bde Offr	Lieut A. M. GLEESON 1 Cpl 12 ORs	(b) Unloading stores from vehs and loading on goods train. Lieut GLEESON will contact Bde Offr, ascertain unit allotment of trucks and supervise loading of same. Stores are those set out in para 3(a), Q store & 75% amm
25 Jul 43	C	0630	WOODFORD Sta RTO	Lieut C. F. MYERS 1 sjt 8 ORs	Loading of stores on troop train plus 12½% amm. stores are those referred to in paras 1 & 2 and any others travelling on troop train. This party will be Baggage Party for serial 4 and will move to Ry Sta fully equipped by first truck leaving C Coy lines. See Adj 23 Jul re duties.
24 Jul 43	D	0900	QM store	1 sjt 10 ORs (a)	Loading stores for conveyance to goods train. Para 3(a)
25 Jul 43	D	0700	QM store	1 sjt 10 ORs (a)	Loading stores and blankets
25 Jul 43	D			Lieut L. C. MILLS	Train Adj 23 Jul re duties.
24 Jul 43	HQ	0630	Bde HQ	1 Cpl 7 ORs (from Rear Party)	Responsible for unloading, setting out dump & supervising the depositing of engr accommodation stores in correct sections. NCO will co-operate with Bde offr. Party will report to Lieut DUNSTAN Bn HQ at 0615 hrs for conveyance to Bde. Return by last truck to Bn.
24 Jul 43	HQ			Lieut J. F. W. MITCHELLSON	Train Adj 23 Jul re duties.

- (a) Party loads only and does not accompany truck, except 1 OR as a guide.
 (b) Loading must be completed by 1500 hrs. Picquet will be left until train is taken over by security guard.

SECRET

ENTRAINING TABLE

Appendix A

Date	Time	serial	Coy	Offr	ORs	Total	Stores	Remarks
Wed 21 Jul 43	1045 1830	1					2 ton	Advance Party (a) Stores - Loading party report QM store at 1015 hrs RV D'AGUILAR 1115 hrs. (b) Pers - Report Bn HQ 1800 hrs. Check rolls etc, RV D'AGUILAR 1900 hrs. O.C. Party Capt M.D. SUTHERLAND
			Bn HQ	1	3	4		
			HQ	1	3	10		
			A	1	4	5		
			B	1	3	4		
			C	1	3	4		
			D	1	3	4		
				6	25	31		
Sat 24 Jul 43	1320	2	Bn HQ HQ A	4 3 3	33 175 48	37 178 51	18 ton	Bn HQ Less serial 4 HQ Coy 1 Pl less serial 4 2 Pl less 1 Offr 8 ORs (Rear Party) 6 Q less 1 Offr 4 ORs (3 Rear Party, 2 serial 4) 6 T less 7 ORs (serial 4) (Tpt pers detached from Rifle Coys to travel with No 6 T PL.) A Coy less 1 Offr 26 ORs (serial 4). O.C. Train Lt-col A. POPE
				10	256	266		
Sat 24 Jul 43	1605	3	All Coys	-	-	-	30 Tons	Goods only. Arrives WOODFORD 1800 hrs 23 Jul. Loading Offr - Lieut A.M. GLEESON Loading must be completed by 1500 hrs 24 Jul.
Sun 25 Jul 43	0910	4	Bn HQ HQ Coy A B C D	2 1 1 4 4 4	18 16 26 91 72 87	20 17 27 95 76 91	20 Tons	Bn HQ 2 I/c & Batman Adj't & Batman RP 1 OR RAP 13 ORs (inc Sjt HAWTHORNE) Clerk 1 " Canteen 1 " HQ Coy Balance No 1 Pl 8 ORs 6Q QM and 1 OR 6T 7 ORs OC Train Maj H. B. GORDON.
				12	310	326		
Time of move- ment to be advised later		5	Rear Party	1	12	13	Tools etc	Rear Party OC Lieut M.G. CARMICHAEL 8 ORs from No 2 Pl Sjt DINHAM 2 ORs from No 6Q Pl 1 OR from Bn HQ (RAP)

file 10

APPX V

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
A11/15/1
31 Jul 43

27 AUST INF BN SPORTS MEETING

1. A Bn Sports meeting will be held on Sat 7 Aug 43.
2. This meeting will be a preliminary to 3 Bde Sports, which it is anticipated will be held one week later, followed by 4 Div Sports to be held on 22 Aug 43.
3. It is particularly desired that all ranks co-operate in making the Bn meeting a success, in order that a good showing be made in Bde and Div Sports later.
4. Programme will include Athletic, Military, and Novelty Events.
5. Further details of conditions in events and when entries may be made, will be issued at an early date.

6. EVENTS

	1st	Prizes - 2nd -	3rd	
100 yds Final	10/-	5/-	3/-	
220 " "	10/-	5/-	3/-	A
440 " "	10/-	5/-	3/-	A
1 Mile	10/-	5/-	3/-	A
Relay Race				A
Teams of 4 each Coy	£1	10/-	(if more than 4 teams)	A
1 mile Cross Country	10/-	5/-	3/-	
Pop Step Jump	10/-	5/-	3/-	A
Pole Vault	10/-	5/-	3/-	A
Long Jump	10/-	5/-		
High "	10/-	5/-		A
Egg & Spoon	10/-	5/-		A
Lemon	10/-	5/-		
3 Legged	10/-	5/-		
Putting the Weight	10/-	5/-		
Fug o' War	£15-0	£1-7-6		A
(Teams of 11 (each Coy) coach permitted)				A
Even (team of 3)	5/-	7/6		
Grenade throwing	10/-	5/-	3/-	
Mortar (team of 4)	£1	10/-	(if more than 4 teams)	
MMG (teams of 3)	1/-			
Bayonet Assault	£1	10/-	(if more than 4 teams)	
(teams of 4 each Coy)				

In addition a points competition will be held between Coys on the basis of 3 points 1st, 2 points 2nd, 1 point 3rd, in events marked A.

7. In events open to Coy teams 1 Pt (sig) will be considered as part of Bn HQ and further interest should be obtained as there will be 6 Coys competing.

8. Heats for 100 yds and 220 yds will be run by Coys on Fri evening 6 Aug 43. 1st and 2nd from each Coy to compete in Final.

M B G... Maj.
Pres. Sports Committee

27 Aust Inf Bn

APPX VII

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

LOCATION STATEMENT OF 27 AUST INF BN

AS AT 1800 hrs 27 Jul 43

Ref Map TOWNSVILLE (Special)

1" = 1 Mile

UNIT	LOCATION	MAP REFERENCE	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
27 Aust Inf Bn	NOME	069727	3 Aust Inf Bde	
A Coy	"	075728	27 Aust Inf Bn	
B Coy	"	072729	"	
C Coy	"	067726	"	
D Coy	"	068726	"	
HQ Coy	"	069726	"	
HQ sec 2/3rd Aust Dental Unit	"	063727		

Att 27 Aust Inf Bn for duty. Period indefinite.

NOTE: Rear Party 1 Offr 11 ORs yet to march in.

Ray Pop?
 Lt-col
 Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

File 10

SECRET

LOCATION STATEMENT OF 27 AUST INF BN

AS AT 1200 hrs ON 13 Jul 43

Ref Map GLASSHOUSE 1" to 1 mile

UNIT	LOCATION	MAP REFERENCE	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
27 Aust Inf Bn	WOODFORD	947538	3 Aust Inf Bde	
A Coy	"	945539	27 Aust Inf Bn	
B "	"	952538	"	
C "	"	952539	"	
D "	"	948541	"	
HQ "	"	948529	"	
HQ Sec 65 Aust Dental Unit	"	948517	"	Att 27 Aust Inf Bn for duty. Period indefinite.
<u>Detachment</u>				
Composite platoon				
C Coy	"	924525	3 Aust Inf Bde	Att 3 Aust Inf Bde HQ for Security Guard Period 12 to 19 Jul 43.

Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

ATTACHMENT TO W3008

27 Aust Inf Bn

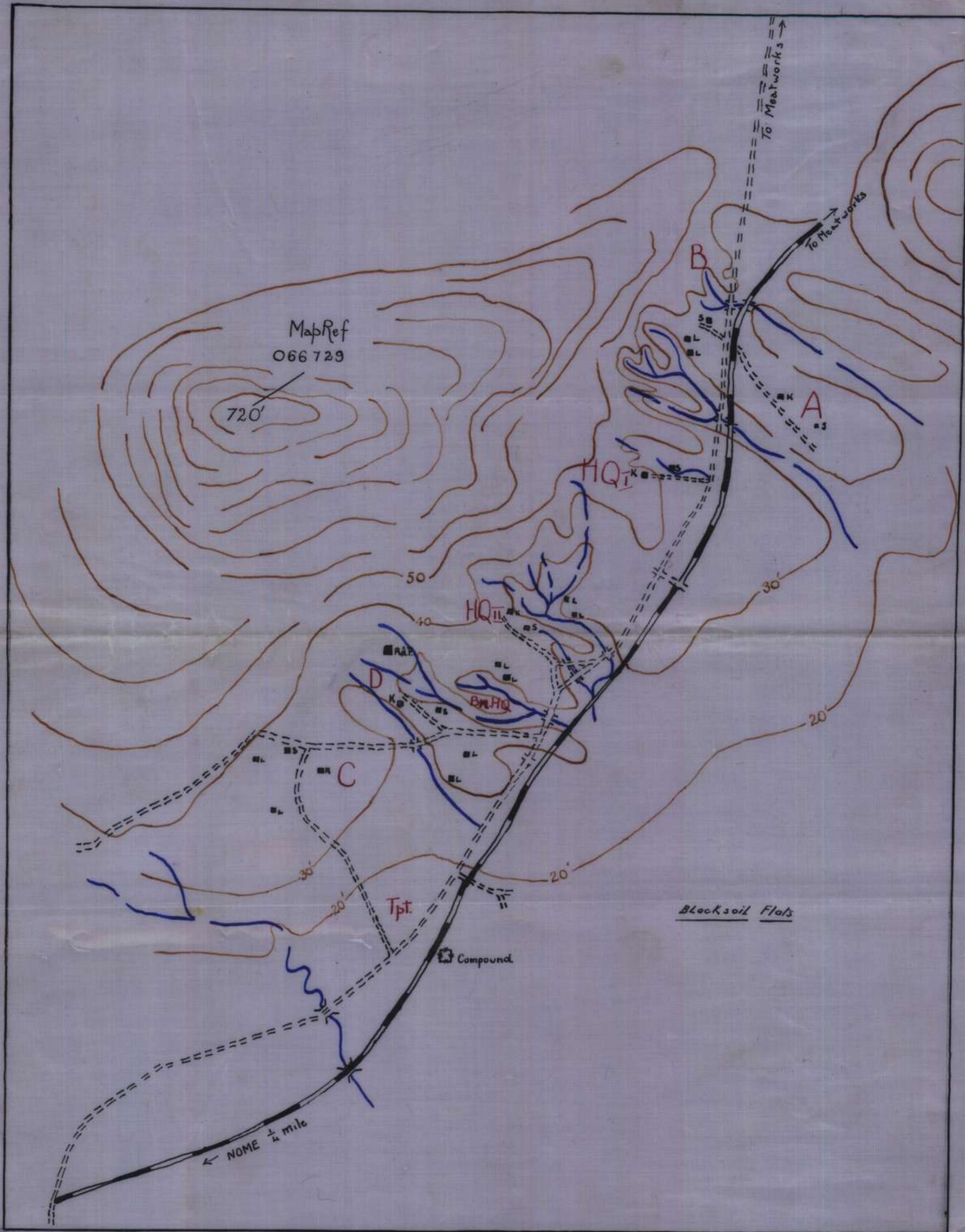
3 Jul 43

Offrs	AIF	30
"	CMF	3
		<hr/>
		33
		<hr/>

FIELD SKETCH of NEW CAMP AREA

APPX VIII

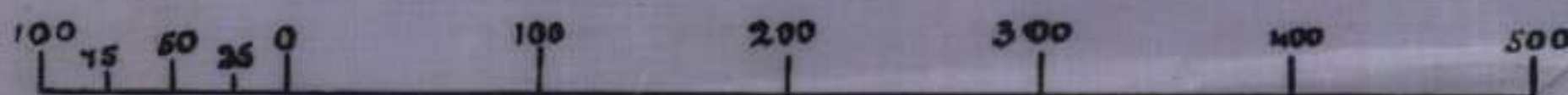
Ref Map TOWNSVILLE SPECIAL 1 in. to 1 ml.



RF. = $\frac{1}{3600}$

SCALE 1 in to 100 yds

Handwritten signature



DRAWN BY
21 Aust. Inf. Bn.
Int. Sec.
25 July '43

14 SEP 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn Date and Time - From... 1. Aug. 43... To... 31. Aug. 43....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	1 Aug 43	0845	Bn Church pde and rest day	
		1015	COs conference all offr's ref Trg followed by Coy Comds general. Bn Rifle Club to be formed and sports day to be organised for Saturday 7 Aug 43.	
	2 Aug	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus. Work commenced on clearing and making new rifle and bren range; task to 4 Pl.	
		1440	IO on recce proposed Jungle area with BM; NOT successful. Since Med boarding of WO I R. WILSON post of RSM has been temporarily filled by WO II LAMSHED; latter now returns to post as CSM HQ Coy and WO II NANCARROW (D Coy) temporarily assumes RSMs duties. Sjt GILLIGAN to CSM D Coy. Lieut Gordon JOHNSON marched in ex leave and protracted detainment in Hospital.	
	3 Aug	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus	
		0830	Lieut G JOHNSON and 33 ORs 3 Pl marched out to timber cutting	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn Date and Time - From. 1. Aug. 43. To. 31. Aug. 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	3 Aug		(timber cutting) area -- ref map TOWNSVILLE SPECIAL 1" to 1 mile --- reference 058643	
		1500	Lieut D. GLEESON to MDS with suspected appendicitis	
		1815	Div working party 2 offrs 14 ORs reporting WEST PIER, TOWNSVILLE	
			Following vehs received on charge in addition to Padre's 15 cwt	
			CVT :- 3 x 15 cwt CVTs, 2 x 1 ton FDs	
	4 Aug	0700	4 Offrs 210 ORs moved out per MT to various Div working parties ... assisting Docks Operating Coy.	
		0800	Two vehs off charge and to Bde HQ .. 1 x 15 cwt FD 1 x 15 cwt CVT	
			CO's Jeep returned to 'J' sec Div Sigs and off charge	
		1200	Five vehs taken on charge:- 2 x 3 ton FDs, 1 x 30 cwt FD 1 x 1 ton FD, 1 x 15 cwt CVT	
	5 Aug	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus	
		0830	COs conference Coy comds ref trg and general	

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT..27. Aust... Inf. Bn Date and Time - From. 1. Aug. 43..... To.. 31. Aug. 43....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	5 Aug	1100	13 offrns 53 ORs (mainly NCOs) moved out per MF to PALUMA area for First Aust Army Jungle Trg Cadre; Capt POLLOK OC party	
		1130	Lieut H BUTLER, Sig O 16 Bn VDC attached to unit for trg and observation	
		1300	Visit from Mobile Bath Unit; to be repeated weekly	
	6 Aug	0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus	
		1900	Unit concerts resumed and attended on invitation by 28 charming AWAS from STUART Sig Pl; unit jazz and piper bands in considerable evidence -- also Sjts and tps generally who saw that visitors were well entertained to supper in YMCA marquee after the show.	
	7 Aug	0815	WO II NANCARROW commenced duties as A/RSM. Capts A. BAULDERSTONE and T.S. MILNE marched in ex 7 Coy AASC DCM	
		0815-1700	Trg as per syllabus	

[Handwritten signature]
21/8/43

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT..27.Aust.Inf..Bn Date and Time - From...1.Aug.43... To...31.Aug.43...

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	7 Aug	1200	Lieut D. GLEESON marched in ex 2/14 AGH	
	8 Aug	0900	Bn Church Pde and rest day.	
		1800	Movement instructions received ex 3 Bde HQ reference Div working party to assist Docks Operating Coy on WEST PIER and to reside in new camp area at MUNDINGBURRA -- Ref map TOWNSVILLE Special 1" to 1 ml -- ref 906813	
	9 Aug	0830	Lieut MILLS commenced duties as Sig O learner; Capt H.F.M. PALMER to handle 1 Pl trg for period, with Lieut H. BUTLER attending for instruction.	
			Timber cutting party brought in ex location	
		1200	Party 8 Offrs 361 ORs moved out per MT en route MUNDINGBURRA Capt A. BAULDERSTONE OC party.	Working Party APPX A
	10 Aug	0815	All Coy trg and working parties suspended	
		1100	Additional 1 offr 78 ORs marched out to working party camp.	
		1230	13 offr 53 ORs marched in ex PALUMA= trg Cadre	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT. 27. Aust. Inf. Bn Date and Time - From 1. Aug 43 To 31. Aug 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	10 Aug	1530	10 offrs 49 ORs marched out to MUNDINGBURRA camp under comd Capt J. POLLOK who will take over comd complete det.	
	11 Aug		Lieut J. TIERNAN to be unit Gas Officer until after return Lieut Ross BUTLER	
		1400	Lieut I.B. DOWN assumed duties as A/Adjt; Lieut DUNSTAN to A Coy at working party site. CO engaged on further adjustments emplaning tables Compressor unit on loan ex Engrs; work on rifle range resumed	
	12 Aug	1400	Heats run for events to be held at Bde sports on Sunday	
			15 Aug 43. Lieuts MILLS and CARMICHAEL reaped the main honours in brilliant style. Capt H. SHUTTLEWORTH engaged on details from extraction of trade personnel, vide GRO's	
	13 Aug	1400	CO moved out en route LHQ Tactical School Course No 7, A Wing REENLEIGH. Period 16 Aug 43 to 26 Sep 43. 2 l/c adm comd	

7/39

WAR DIARY OF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

UNIT 27. Aust. Inf. BN

Date and Time - From 1. Aug. 43 To 31. Aug. 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	13 Aug	10000	Lieut F. PIPER and party of drivers returned ex trip to BRISBANE and back with 3 ton vehs for Div pool. Grand trip .. inland Defence Road reported as 'superb'.	
	14 Aug	1330	Maj C. M. DAY marched in ex 2/4 AGH and hence to take comd MUNDINGBURRA party.	
			IO on recce THORNTON GAP area ref suitability for jungle trg. Approach road particularly poor and area unsuitable.	<i>Da</i> <i>7/28</i>
	15 Aug	0900	Rest day - Bde sports held in 43 Bn area.	
		1900	Church service held in STUART	
	16 Aug	0700-1900	Coys employed on Dock operating - shifts 0700 - 1900	
	17 Aug	0830	Educational Offr and rep from Div HQ "talk on Voting"	
	18 Aug	0830	Coys engaged on Dock operating	
	19 Aug	0900	following new appointments as Lieuts notified	
			SX23927 Lieut FOSTER J. S. HQ Coy	
			SX23938 " EWART R. L. A Coy	
			SX1000 " DAY E. T. D Coy	
			SX23991 " REED M. T. D Coy	

WAR DIARY OF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2418
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT... 27 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time - From... 1 Aug 43 ... To... 31 Aug 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	19 Aug	1700	Lieuts D.B. LAMACRAFT and C.L. WHITROW marched out en route SOUTHPORT LHQ school Military Intelligence No 11 B & C wings respectively	
	20 Aug	0830	Coys engaged on Dock operating	
	21 Aug	0830	Coys engaged on Dock operating	
	22 Aug	0830	Rest day	
		0900	4 Div Sports held at CLUDEN Race Course	
	23 Aug	0830	Lieut H. BUTLER (VDC) ceased to be attached	
		0830	Officers Trg Syllabus commenced	
		1400	Recce of ranges by Capt SHUTTLEWORTH	
		1600	S14606 Lieut R. BUTLER returned from SME (Fd Eng)	
			LIVERPOOL	
	24 Aug	0900	Education talk on War in the Atlantic	
		0900	4 Dock Operating Coy ceased to operate - 27 Aust Inf Bn took over duties of Dock operating Coy and Unloading ships	

7/36 27/8
27 Aug

W

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

UNIT... 27. Aust. Inf. Bn Date and Time - From... 1. Aug 43 ... To... 31 Aug 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, Etc
N O M E	24 Aug	1645	BM with Rep from Div viewed Ranges with Capt SHUTTLEWORTH	
		1730	Education Service gave first of several musical performances Attendance poor	
	25 Aug	0900	Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND nominated for First Aust Army ARD KLEINTON	
		0900	Lieut A. K. SANGSTER marched out, enroute RAAF School of Army Co-op Course 20	
	26 Aug	0930	Capt SUTHERLAND marched out enroute First Aust Army ARD KLEINTON	Received 2 side drums as a gift from the 17 Fld Regt.
		1100	GOC paid visit to unit then to troops engaged with as 4 Dock operating Coy	
	27 Aug	0830	Coys engaged in working parties ^{as} at No 4 Dock Operating Co	
	28 Aug	0830	Coys engaged in working parties ^{as} at No 4 Dock Operating Co	
	29 Aug	0700	Church Parade - Rest Day	
	30 Aug	0700	Coys engaged in working parties ^{as} at No 4 Dock Operating Coy	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Serial 23 / 43 WE (AMF) II/12c/2 (Trop Scale) Prov 32 x 739 att 1 x 33
PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
WE			
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	1		2
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	21	2	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	34	4	2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SX25129 G.W. JOHNSTON	27 Aust Inf Bn	2 Aug 43	From Hosp & Rec Leave & Struck off X List
Lieut	SX25129 G.W. JOHNSTON	27 Aust Inf Bn	2 Aug 43	From Hosp & Rec Leave & Struck off X List
Lieut(T/Capt)	SX25135 A. J. BAULDERSTONE	"	7 Aug 43	From 7 Coy AASC (DCM)
"	SX26416 T. S. MILNE	"	"	"
Lieut	SX2673 A.M. GLEESON	27 Aust Inf Bn	2 Aug 43	Evacuated to 2/14 AGH

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SX2673 A.M. GLEESON	27 Aust Inf Bn	2 Aug 43	Evacuated to 2/14 AGH

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj (T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut (T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	2 I/c	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX8977	POLLOK J. A.	OC A Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX25122	NAIRN R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX4840	MAGAREY B. A.	OC C "	No	RAAF School of Army Co-operation, Course No 19
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C.H.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A. J.	2 I/c B Coy	Yes	SME (Fd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W. K.	2 I/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX25137	PALMER H. F. M.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX27623	HEAIRFIELD R. C. V.	A/Adjt	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T. S.	2 I/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND M. D.	Supernumerary	Yes	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN I. B.	OC 7 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	MOSELEY N. M.	OC 9 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25128	GORMLY G. A.	OC 3 Pl	"	
Lieut	S19709	PIPER F. B.	TO	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B. F.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHISON J. F. W.	OC 4 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25129	JOHNSTON G. W.	Supernumerary	"	
Lieut	SX28808	MYERS C. F.	OC 13 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M. G.	OC 2 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25127	WHITROW C. L.	OC 10 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	OC 11 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX22760	SANGSTER A. K.	OC 15 Pl	"	
Lieut	VX102602	TIERNAN J. A.	OC 8 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	OC 12 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25134	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX25126	LAMACRAFT D. B.	IO	"	
Lieut	SX25131	MILLS L. C.	OC 16 Pl	"	
Lieut	SX S14606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 Pl	No	SME (Fd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
Lieut	SX2673	GIBSON A. K.	OC 17 Pl	Yes	
Lieut	NX160013	DUNSTAN D. B.	Supernumerary	Yes	
Lieut	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 Pl	Yes	
Lieut	QX33707	EVANS G. C. B.	Supernumerary	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77049	G. M. BRODIE	AAMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	W. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Padre
Lieut	Q217502	H. BUTLER	VDC	5 Aug 43	

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

~~SX25122~~

7 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]

Lt-col

(Signature of Commander.)

3 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	1	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1		NR					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		1	
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	24	NR	Tailors	2		2
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Assf.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	4	2	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								See Back			
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				WOs & NCOs	101	83	NR
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		Ptes	571	44	153
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11					
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	7	NR	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AEME			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Armourer	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics		8		Fitter Gun	1	-	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AAOC			
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Shoemaker	1	1	
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		AAMC	4	4	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				AAOC	23	25	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAPC	2	2	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				AA Postal	1	1	
CARRIED FORWARD	1		NR	CARRIED FORWARD	17	11	2	CARRIED FORWARD	57	56	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	620	*153

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

7 Aug 43
Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
27 Aust Inf Bn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Quads 2
3 B Co 1
AMS (Auth Army)
Wardlaw 1
File

WE
ANP (Prop Scale Prov)
II/12c/2

27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	1		2
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	21	2	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	34	4	2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj(T/Lt-col)	SX2930	POPE A.	CO	Yes	
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	2 I/c	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX3977	POLLOK J. A.	OC A Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25122	HAIRN R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX4840	MAFARLEY B. A.	OC C Coy	No	RAAF School of Army Co-operation Course No 19
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C.H.	OC B Coy	Yes	
" (T/Capt)	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A.J.	2 I/c B Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25136	TAYLOR W.K.	2 I/c B Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25137	PALMER H. P.M.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX27623	HEAIRFIELD R.C.V.	A/Adjt	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX26416	MILNE T. S.	2 I/c C Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25130	SUTHERLAND W. D.	Supernumerary	"	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN I. B.	"	"	
"	SX25282	MOSELEY H. H.	OC 9 Pl	No	LHQ Tactical school
"	SX25728	GORNLY G. A.	OC 3 Pl	Yes	
"	S19709	PIPER F. B.	TO	"	
Lieut(T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS B. F.	QM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHINSON J. P. W.	OC 4 Pl	"	
"	SX25129	JOHNSTON G. W.	OC 16 Pl	"	
"	SX28308	MYERS C. B.	OC 13 Pl	"	
"	SX25124	CARMICHAEL H. G.	OC 2 Pl	"	
"	SX25127	MITROW G.L.	OC 10 Pl	"	
"	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	OC 11 Pl	"	
"	SX22760	BANGSTER A. K.	OC 15 Pl	"	
"	WX102602	TIRNAN J. A.	OC 8 Pl	"	
"	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	OC 12 Pl	"	
"	SX25126	LAMACRAFT D. B.	IO	"	
"	SX25131	HILLS L. G.	OC 1 Pl	"	
"	SX4606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 Pl	No	SME (Pd) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
"	NK160013	DUNSTAN D. B.	OC 7 Pl	Yes	
"	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 Pl	"	
"	OX33707	EVANS G. C. R.	Supernumerary	"	
"	SX25134	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 Pl	"	
"	SX 2673	GLEESON A. M.	OC 17 Pl	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	SX27049	G. M. BRODIE	AMC	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	W. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Cn D	22 May 43	Paire
Lieut	Q217502	H. BUTLER	VDC	5 Aug 43	

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

14 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch.)

W. J. Gordon Maj
(Signature of Commander.)

Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn
3 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 4 / 8 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)		
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
			Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Assts.			G.P.O. Assistants		
			Surveyors, E.A.A.			Operator, Keyboard			Hammermen		
			Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Line			Leather Stitchers		
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical			Operator, Signal			Orderlies, Nursing		
			Toolmakers			Operator, Switchboard			Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
			Turners			Operator, Wireless			Plate Layers		
			Watchmakers			Opticians			Rangetakers	4	1 NR
			Welders			Painters			Riveters		
						Panel Beaters			Roughriders		
						Photographer, Dry Plate			Saddlers		
						Predictor Numbers			Saddletree makers		
						Printers			Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		1
						Radiographers			Stevedores		
						Riggers			Stokers, Staty. Engine		
			GROUP II.			Sawyers			Storemen, Technical	4	4
			Armourers			Signallers	27	24 NR	Tailors	2	2
			Axemen			Signwriters			Textile Refitters		
			Bakers			Telescope Identfn. Numbers			Tinsmiths		
			Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Well Borers			Vulcanizers		
			Boilermakers			Wheelers			Wagon Erectors		
			Carpenters	6	6	Winchman			Whitesmiths		
			Carpenters and Joiners			Wireman					
			Cooks			Woodturners					
			Dental Mechanics						see Back		
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								
			Driver-Operator								
			Drainers								
			Electricians								
			Electricians (Engineers)								
			Fire Control Operators			GROUP III.			DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.		
			Gun Operator			Battery Surveyors			WOs & NCOs	101	81 NR
			Hatchman			Butchers	1	1	Pres	571	443 48
			Height Taker			Clerks	11	11			
			Hello Operator			Clerks, Supply					
			Instrument Operator			Clerks, Technical					
			Intelligence Duties	10	7 NR	Coach Trimmers					
			Joiners			Concretors					
			Lineman			Cooks					
			Lineman, Signals			Dental Clerk Orderlies					
			Lithographers			Despatch Riders			ATTACHED BY W.E. (Gun)		
			Machinists, Metal			Draughtsmen, Signals			ARME (Fitter)	1	- NR
			Machinists, Wood			Drivers, H.T.			(armourer)	1	1
			Masons			Driver Mechanics		8	AACG (Shoemaker)	1	1
			Masseurs			Driver Tptn. Plant			LANG	4	4
			Mechanics, M.T.			Engine Hands, I.C.			LACC	23	25
			Miners			Equipment Repairers	1	1	LAPC	2	2
			Moulders			Farriers			AA Postal	1	1
			Nurses, Trained			Fitters' Mates					
			Observation Post Assts.			Gun Layers					
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	CARRIED FORWARD	17	14 NR	CARRIED FORWARD	57	59 NR	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	623 50

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

14 Aug 43
Date of Despatch
a.w. 6m bks 3/43

M. Gordon Maj
Signature of Commander
Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

WE
AMF (Trop scale prov) 27 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)
11/120/2 (serial 25/43)

Records 2
3 Bde 1
AMS-1 Aust Army 1
War Diary
File

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels	11		1
3 Majors	2		1
9 Captains	11	2	
19 Lieutenants	20	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
32 Totals	33	3	2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
3X25121	1/Maj DAY	G.M. 27 Aust Inf Bn	14/8/43	from 2/14 A.C.N.
		att		
3X23991	1/Lieut REED M.T.	Gen Rfts (Inf)	26/7/43	appointments vide AG & MS List No 135
3X23927	" ROSTER J.S.	" " "	"	
3X23938	" SWART R.L.	" " "	"	
X1000	" DAY	" " "	"	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
3X25126	Lieut LAMORANT D.B.	27 Aust Inf Bn	19/8/43	attending ILO school will int & posted to A list
3X2930	lt-col POPE	"	14/8/43	attending ILO Tactical school & posted to A list
3X25127	Lieut MITCHELL C.L.	"	19/8/43	attending ILO school will int
3X33707	Lieut EVANS G.C.B.	"	19/8/43	commenced 18 days Rec Leave

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lieut (T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	Adm Comd	Yes	
"	SX25121	DAY G. H.	OC B Coy	"	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX18977	POLLOCK S. A.	OC A Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25122	HARRIS R. D.	OC HQ Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX4840	MARLEY B. A.	OC C Coy	No	RAAF school of Army Co-op Course No 19
" (T/Capt)	SX27624	MUTTEL SMITH G. H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
" (T/Capt)	SX25135	BALDWINSONE A. J.	2 L/c B Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25136	BALDWIN W. K.	2 L/c D Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX27623	MURFIELD R. C. V.	Adj	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX26136	MILNE S. A.	2 L/c C Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX25130	MURPHY W. A.	Supernumerary	"	
Lieut	SX27624	DONN L. B.	"	"	
"	SX25282	MOSELEY H. M.	OC 9 pl	No	HQ Tactical school
"	SX19709	PIPER R. H.	TO	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	SX20206	HOPKINS B. F.	"	"	
Lieut	SX25125	MITCHELL J. F. W.	OC 4 pl	"	
"	SX25129	JOHNSON G. W.	OC 16 pl	"	
"	SX26808	EVANS G. R.	OC 13 pl	"	
"	SX25124	CARMICHAEL M. G.	OC 2 pl	"	
"	SX25127	WHITROW G. L.	OC 10 pl	No	HQ School Mil Int
"	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	OC 11 pl	Yes	
"	SX22760	BANISTER A. E.	OC 15 pl	"	
"	VX102602	TIERMAN J. A.	OC 8 pl	"	
"	SX22802	HARVEY D. J.	OC 12 pl	"	
"	SX25131	HILLS L. C.	OC 1 pl	"	
"	SX4606	BUTLER R.	OC 5 pl	No	SHE (MI) LIVERPOOL Course No 96
"	SX160013	DURSTAN D. A.	OC 7 pl	Yes	
"	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	OC 18 pl	"	
"	SX33707	RYAN G. C. B.	Supernumerary	No	Rec Leave
"	SX25134	EDWARDS F. G.	OC 14 pl	Yes	
"	SX2573	ELSON A. M.	OC 17 pl	"	
PART 'E' - Att from other corps					
Lieut	SX23991	WIND H. F.	Gen Rfts (Inf)	26 Jul 43	pend Posting
"	SX23927	POSTER J. G.	"	"	Army List 135
"	SX23938	SWART R. L.	"	"	"
"	SX1000	DAY S. T.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	SX27049	G. H. BRODIE	AMU	8 Mar 43	RMO
"	SX13215	F. C. S. JOHNSON	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Palre
Lieut	SX217502	H. SWELER	VDC	5 Aug 43	

27 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)

F. W. Gordon
(Signature of Commander.)

21 Aug 43
(Date of Despatch.)

Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn
3 Aust Inf Bn
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

ADDENDUM TO W3008

21 Aug 43

Offrs
"

AIF
CMF

31
3

34

F W Gordon *May*
Lt. Col.
Comd. 27 Aust. Inf. Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

DISTRIBUTION
Records Office
old L of C (2)
1st Aust Army
(for AMS) (1)
HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde (2)
War Diary (1)
File (1)

WE
AMP (Trop Scale Prov)
II/120/2 - 32 x 739 plus 1 x 33 att by WE (Serial 26/43) (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
WE	*		
1	Lieut.-Colonels		NR
3	Majors	2	NR
9	Captains	10	
19	Lieutenants	19	
	2nd Lieutenants		
	Quartermasters		
32	Totals	31	NR

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	S14606 R. BUTLER	27 Aust Inf Bn	23 Aug 43	From LHO School Mech Eng (PI wing) PI Eng Course No 7.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SX22768 A.K. BANGSTER	27 Aust Inf Bn	25 Aug 43	Attending RAAF School of Army Co-op. Course No 20 (Category B) 1 Sep-26 Sep 43.
T/Capt	SX25130 H.D. SUTHERLAND	27 Aust Inf Bn	26 Aug 43	Munched out to First Aust Army AID

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

27 AUST INF BN

28 Aug 43

ADDENDUM TO W3008 Serial 26/43

Oftrs	AIF	28
	CMF	<u>3</u>
		<u>31</u>

W. J. Gordon MAJ
Lt. Col.
ADY Comd. 27 Aust. Inf. Bn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lieut(T/Maj)	SX21594	GORDON H. B.	Adm Cond	Yes	
" "	SX25124	DAY C. H.	CG D Coy	"	
" (T/Capt)	SX18977	POLLOK J. A.	CG A Coy	"	
" "	SX25122	HARRIS R. D.	CG Hq Coy	"	
" "	SX4840	M/DAREY B. A.	CG C Coy	No	RAAF School of Army Co-op Course No 19
" "	SX27624	SHUTTLEWORTH C. H.	CG B Coy	Yes	
" "	SX25135	BAULDERSTONE A. J.	2 I/c B Coy	"	
" "	SX25136	TAYLOR W. K.	2 I/c D Coy	"	
" "	SX25137	PALMER R. R. H.	2 I/c A Coy	"	
" "	SX27623	HKAIRFIELD R. C. V.	Actg Adjt	"	
" "	SX26416	HILNE Y. S.	2 I/c C Coy	"	
Lieut	SX27694	DOWN I. B.	Actg IO	"	
"	SX25262	HOSELEY H. H.	CG 9 Pl	No	Hq Tactical School
"	SX25728	GORMLY G. A.	CG 3 Pl	Yes	
"	S19709	PIPER R. B.	TO	"	
" (T/Capt)	S20206	HOPKINS R. P.	CM	"	
Lieut	SX25125	AITCHISON J. R. W.	CG 4 Pl	"	
"	SX25129	JOHNSTON G. V.	CG 16 Pl	"	
"	SX28608	MYERS C. F.	CG 13 Pl	"	
"	SX25124	GARMICHAEL H. G.	CG 2 Pl	"	
"	SX25127	WILTROW C. L.	CG 10 Pl	No	Hq School Mil Int
"	SX11738	SPICER G. V.	CG 11 Pl	Yes	
"	VX102602	FERRAN J. A.	CG 8 Pl	"	
"	SX25282	HARTE D. J.	CG 12 Pl	"	
"	SX25131	HILLS L. G.	CG 1 Pl	"	
"	S14606	BUTLER R.	CG 5 Pl	"	
"	HX160013	DUNSTAN D. E.	CG 7 Pl	"	
"	SX23948	RYAN F. W. G.	CG 18 Pl	"	
"	SX33707	EVANS G. C. B.	CG 15 Pl	No	Rec Leave
"	SX25134	EDWARDS P. G.	CG 14 Pl	Yes	
"	SX2673	GLEESON A. H.	CG 17 Pl	"	
PART 'E' Att from other Corps					
A/Lieut	SX23991	REED H. T.	Gen Reinf (Inf)	"	26 Jul 43
"	SX23927	FOSTER J. S.	"	"	Pend posting
"	SX23938	HEART R. L.	"	"	AS & MS List 135
"	SX1000	DAY E. T.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	HA77049	BRODIE G. H.	AMC	8 Mar 43	RMC
"	SX13215	JOHNSON W. G. S.	AA Ch D	22 May 43	Padre

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

28 Aug 43

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

Adm Cond 27 Aust Inf Bn
3 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 28 / 8 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)		
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
			Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Assts.			G.P.O. Assistants		
			Surveyors, E.A.A.			Operator, Keyboard			Hammermen		
			Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Line			Leather Stitchers		
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical			Operator, Signal			Orderlies, Nursing		
			Toolmakers			Operator, Switchboard			Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
			Turners			Operator, Wireless			Plate Layers		
			Watchmakers			Opticians			Rangefinders	4	1 NR
			Welders			Painters			Riveters		
						Panel Beaters			Roughriders		
						Photographer, Dry Plate			Saddlers		
						Predictor Numbers			Saddletree makers		
	1	1				Printers			Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		
		1				Radiographers			Stevadores		
						Riggers			Stokers, Staty. Engine		
			GROUP II.			Sawyers			Storemen, Technical	4	4
			Armourers			Signallers	27	24 NR	Tailors	2	2
			Axemen			Signwriters			Textile Refitters		
			Bakers			Telescope Identfn. Numbers			Tinsmiths		
			Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Well Borers			Vulcanizers		
			Boilermakers			Wheeler			Wagon Erectors		
			Carpenters			Winchman			Whitesmiths		
			Carpenters and Joiners	6	5 1	Wireman					
			Cooks			Woodturners					
			Dental Mechanics								
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								
			Driver-Operator								
			Drainers								
			Electricians								
			Electricians (Engineers)								
			Fire Control Operators			GROUP III.			DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.		
			Gun Operator			Battery Surveyors			WOs & NCOs	90	69 NR
			Hatchman			Butchers	1	1	Ptes	582	429 177
			Height Taker			Clerks	11	11			
			Helio Operator			Clerks, Supply					
			Instrument Operator			Clerks, Technical					
			Intelligence Duties	10	6 NR	Coach Trimmers					
			Joiners			Concretors					
			Lineman			Cooks					
			Lineman, Signals			Dental Clerk Orderlies					
			Lithographers			Despatch Riders			ATTACHED BY W.E.		
			Machinists, Metal			Draughtsmen, Signals			AEME Fitter)		
			Machinists, Wood			Drivers, H.T.			Gun	1	NR
			Masons			Driver Mechanics		7	Armourer	1	1
			Masseurs			Driver Tpin. Plant			AAOC		
			Mechanics, M.T.			Engine Hands, I.C.			Shoemaker	1	1
			Miners			Equipment Repairers	1	1	AAMC	4	4
			Moulders			Farriers			AACC	23	23
			Nurses, Trained			Fitters' Mates			AAPC	2	2
			Observation Post Assts.			Gun Layers			AA Postal	1	1
CARRIED FORWARD	1	2	CARRIED FORWARD	17	13 1	CARRIED FORWARD	57	57 1	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772	592 180 *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

28 Aug 43
Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

F. J. Gordon Maj
Signature of Commander

Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 Aust Inf Bn.
A/100/2
9 AUG 43.

OO MUNDINGERRA PARTY (2)
IO -

APPX A

INSTRUCTIONS TO PERS OFF TO 4 DOCKS OPERATING COY.

1. When moving to jobs etc. pers to remain seated in trucks and be orderly. An Offr or NCO to be placed in charge of each veh and be responsible.
2. Orderly Offr to be detailed daily for Camp duties.
3. Duty Offr daily to check on behaviour of working parties to and from jobs, and take necessary disciplinary action.
4. Pers to be organised into gangs - senior NCO in charge - and he to report at conclusion of each job, and record kept. Sjts to be supervising ^{ors} and Cpls working members of gangs.
5. Daily inspection - arms, feet and skin.
6. Route march as often as practicable or necessary.
7. Trg in weapons etc as opportunity offers.
8. Practise for Gymkhana - 22 Aug.
9. Maintenance of discipline. In Camp, on route to jobs and on the wharves, only the highest standard is acceptable.
10. NO pilfering - special attention will be paid by Offrs and NCOs in charge of parties.

APPOINTMENTS.

Adj. Lieut. G. A. GORMLY
 Adj. Lieut. D. B. DUNSTAN
 Cpl. Lieut. C. R. MYERS (Lieut. J. A. TIERMAN later)
 Liaison Offr - Wharf and BULK (rear) Lieut. R. W. G. BIAN.
 Ord. Room Cpl. - Cpl. ANGOVE P.
 R.A.P. - Sgt. HAWTHORNE G.M.
 Gunpowder - to be established - Cpl. RAYSON in charge - and to buy for whole Bn. someone to take charge back here and collect what is necessary from Cpl. RAYSON.
 Capt. PALMER to remain in Camp and to train Lieut. HILLS and Sigs.

W. Mayfield
 Capt.
 Adj. 27 Aust Inf Bn

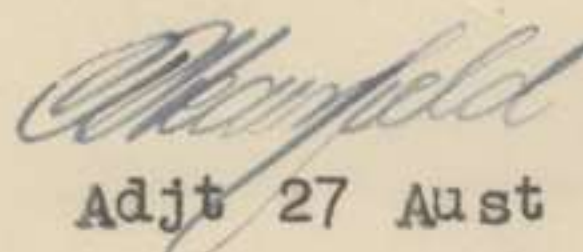
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
A/100/1
9 Aug 43

HQ A B C D Coys
RMO
W. D.

WORKING PARTY

1. All rifle Coys will move from camp area to MUNDINGBURRA 9 Aug 43.
2. HQ Coy will stand by pending further instructions.
3. O.C. Party, Capt A.J. BAULDERSTONE.
4. TRANSPORT
Will be provided by AASC Qld L of C, possibly reinforced by unit tpt.
5. STORES
 - (a) Coys will move out complete with tentage, cooking gear, complete WE, essential orderly room and Q stores.
 - (b) All stores not taken with Coy will be placed in boxes and left in kitchen.
 - (c) All kitchens will be locked.
 - (d) Gear of pers on training cadre and on leave will be taken.
6. ROUTINE CORRESPONDENCE
 - (a) All returns required by this HQ will be prepared as per usual and will be collected by DR (times to be notified).
 - (b) This means normal skin and rifle inspections will be carried out.
7. MEDICAL
 - (a) Two stretchers bearers will report to each Coy at 0930 hrs.
 - (b) All ND and LD pers will move with Coys unless otherwise ordered by RMO.
8. TRAINING
 - (a) Owing to nature of work, discipline may become lax.
 - (b) To overcome this, Coys will ensure that maximum available time is devoted to training.
9. COMMUNICATION
 - (a) Nothing is yet known of possible telephone communication with Bn HQ.
 - (b) DRs will be arranged, times of reporting to be notified at a later date.
10. SECURITY
RPs will maintain a roving picquet by day and night in camp area.
11. GUIDES
One guide per Coy will report to Bn HQ by 0845 hrs, 9 Aug 43.
12. PAY, POSTAL, CANTEEN
To be arranged at a later date.
13. All Coys will submit a return by 0845 hrs 9 Aug 43 to Bn HQ showing strength to march out as follows:-
 - (a) Number Offrs
 - (b) Number NCO's
 - (c) Number OR's
14. Pers are attached to L of C for duty ONLY.
15. Tpt will report to Coy Lines at 0900 hrs 9 Aug 43. Pers and stores will be loaded by 0945 hrs and tpt formed up in vicinity of Sig Office ready to move.

 Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

by

(195-199)

Lt-col A. POPE E. D.

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

46/43

3 Aug 43

195 DUTIES MOUNTING AT RETREAT

Ref R/O 188/43 of 29 Jul 43 - DUTY CAPT 3 Aug 43, substitute
Capt H. F. M. PALMER for Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND.

Date	Coy	Duty Capt
4 Aug	HQ	Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND
5 Aug	A	" M. D. SUTHERLAND
6 Aug	B	" H. F. M. PALMER

Orderly Officer

4 Aug	Lieut J. F. W. AITCHISON
5 Aug	" J. A. TIERNAN
6 Aug	" C. L. WHITROW

196 LODGMNT OF INCOME TAX RETURNS FOR YEAR ENDED 30 Jun 43

GRO F486/43 para 5 Any member of the forces whose total income from both military and private sources exceeds £250 for the year ending 30 Jun 43, must lodge a return to the Deputy Commissioner of Taxation in the State in which the member enlisted. It should be noted that taxable military income includes pay at the active rate before deducting allotment or tax deductions, field allowance, any amount paid to the member for subsistence whilst not rationed and quartered, and an amount of 2/5d per day for the period when the member is rationed and quartered by the Army, but does not include deferred pay and dependants allowance. Income tax return forms will be made available by pay representatives.

197 SHORTS, KHAKI

Pers have been noticed in the camp area wearing shorts. Issue shorts were permitted to be retained for use when playing sports. They will be withdrawn and held by Coy QMs and tps will NOT be permitted to wear same except for the purpose intended.

198 OUT OF BOUNDS

1. Complaints have been received from RAAF personnel stationed south of camp that personnel of this unit have been entering their area.
2. This area is now out of bounds.

199 FATIGUES & DUTIES

RO 43/43 para 182 is amended by adding 6 ORs to report with bedding to RP Sjt, Bn HQ, at 1800 hrs. Nominal roll to accompany. Tour of duty - Retreat to Reveille.

P. B. Dunstan
Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

The Acting Ranks of the following NCO's are confirmed on 31 Jul 43

SX27601	A/sjt	KENNEY	C. M.
SX25262	A/Cpl	HARMAN	J. L. D.
S18122	"	RAWSON	H. R.
SX23983	"	FRANCIS	G. O.
S30174	"	COOPER	A. W.
SX28084	"	SKEWES	G. S.
S21440	A/sjt	HAWTHORNE	G. M. (AAMC)

NOTICES

REGIMENTAL TRUST FUNDS - STATEMENT OF A/c
Statement of Regimental Trust Fund A/c for month ending 31 Jul 43 is

published for information.

Credit Balance as at 30 Jun 43	£95- 5-10
Receipts during month of Jun 43	324- 7- 2
Expenditure " " " " "	216- 9- 7
Credit Balance as at 31 Jul 43	203- 3- 5

The following disbursements were made during month of Jul 43:-

Mince meat £12-0-0, Public Address System (Records, batteries, conduit, condensers) £7-18-0, Unit Camera Repairs 7/6, Carpentering sundries £1-6-1, QM sundries (Marking ink, Rat traps, Kiwi Cleaner) £27-18-0, Lighting Plant Accessories and repairs £3-16-7, Musical Instruments (Jews Harps 3/9, Banjo Mandolin and accessories £9-5-0, Saxophones £35-0-0, Piano Accordion £20-0-0, Violin £8-8-0, Drums £35-0-0 and accessories £5-18-3, Cornet £5-15-0. Unit Camp Fire Concert (Prizes, saveloys etc) £8-17-0, Sporting gear £5-0-9, Library £1-8-6, Fish £19-0-0, stationery £1-0-0, Fruit for footballers 17/-, Music and Hymn Sheets £9-11-6, Rental of piano £3-0-0.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

(200-203)

Lt-col A. POPE F.D.

Comd 27 AUST INF BN

47/43

6 Aug 43

200. DUTIES- MOUNTING AT RETREAT

<u>DATE</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>DUTY CAPT</u>	<u>ORDERLY OFFER</u>
7 Aug 43	C	to be detailed	To be detailed
8 Aug 43	D	daily by Bn HQ	daily by Bn HQ
9 Aug 43	HQ		
10 Aug 43	A		

201. PRE SELECTION OF OFFERS

Every soldier who considers himself suitable for appointment to commissioned rank may apply for interview by a selection Board.

Coy's will ensure that all ranks are cognisant of this privilege.

Applicants will submit their names to Coy Comds by 1800 hrs 11 Aug 43. List of addressees will be lodged with Bn HQ by 0800 hrs 12 Aug 43.

202. BLANKETS

Until further notice all blankets will be aired daily.

203. MOVEMENT IN MT.

Soldiers riding in open trucks will wear chinstraps.

A. J. ... Capt
adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PUNISHMENTS ETC.

PUNISHMENTS.

321575 Pte DENNY J.W. A Coy WOAS failing to appear at a place of parade AA 15 (2)
AWARD 1 days CB

10
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(204-209)

by

Lt-col A. POPE E.D.

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

4^e. '43

11 Aug 43

204 DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT
As per roster issued separately.

205 DYNAMITING FISH - PROHIBITION

4 Div
RO 142

Various instances of troops obtaining fish by the use of explosives and grenades have recently been reported. Such practices result in the area in which the explosives are being used becoming devoid of fish and remaining so for lengthy periods, thus interfering with the livelihood of fishermen and preventing others from obtaining fish. Furthermore the use of explosives for obtaining fish is an offence against civil law.

Fish will NOT be obtained by the use of explosives except for the feeding of personnel when other sources of rations have failed and time will not permit of fish being caught by trapping or normal fishing procedure.

Severe disciplinary action will be taken in all cases of disobedience of this order.

DISCIPLINE, DRESS, SHOES

4 Div
RO
168/169

The necessity for frequent check inspections by CO's of units, and for disciplinary action in the case of breaches, is emphasised.

All ranks will produce paybooks or identity discs at entrances to headquarters, camps and installations when required by Provost personnel or sentries, as a means of identification for security reasons.

All ranks, excluding officers, will produce identity discs and paybooks at all times when requested by Provost personnel.

Shoes will only be worn by officers, and those members to whom permission is granted for medical reasons.

In the case of personnel to whom permission is granted to wear shoes on medical grounds, a notation signed by the CO and Medical Officer granting such permission will be entered in the soldier's paybook, pending the issue of the Record of Service Book.

207 USE OF ARMY VEHICLES FOR TRANSPORT OF MEMBERS OF WOMENS SERVICES

4 Div
RO 174

Personnel of Womens services (AANS AAMWS AWAS & WAAF) will not be carried in vehicles of this formation unless authority has previously been obtained from AA & QMG HQ 4 Aust Div (AIF) who will sign the G2.

208 SECURITY

4 Div
RO 184

Instances have been sighted of parcels being despatched through the post by retail shops on behalf of army personnel. Troops subject to unit censorship are forbidden to arrange for the posting of articles other than through authorised army channels.

209 A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble and inquire into and report upon the circumstances of the absence of:-

SX27588	Pte SANDERS	W. J.	B Coy
SX28029	" GATES	C. W.	A "
S45711	" SPELLICY	R. S.	A "
SX26629	" JAMES	P. J. J.	B "

Court

President Capt R. D. NAIRN
Member Lieut D. J. HARTE

The Court will assemble at such times and places as the President shall direct. The report of the court will reach Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 14 Aug 43.

[Signature]
Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS ETC.

Appointments

To be L/Cpl

S23129	Pte	STRUGNELL	L. J.	B Coy	Appointed L/Cpl	16 Jun 43
S21205	"	EY	M. L.	B Coy	"	11 Jun 43

Transfers - Intercoy

SX25129	Lieut	G. W.	JOHNSTON	to D Coy (16 Pl)	9 Aug 43
SX25131	"	L. C.	MILLS	from D Coy to HQ Coy (No 3 Pl)	9 Aug 43
SX27694	"	L. B.	DOWN	" A " " Bn HQ A/Adjt	11 Aug 43
NX12013	"	D. B.	DUNSTAN	" Bn HQ " A Coy (No 7 Pl)	11 Aug 43
SX26063	sit	GILLIGAN	D. M. R.	" B Coy " D Coy to be CSM	7 Aug 43
SX27594	WO II	NANGARROW	K. C.	" D " " Bn HQ " " RSM	7 Aug 43
SX28529	Pte	TUNE	A. R.	" D " " HQ Coy (No 1 Pl)	9 Aug 43
S55087	"	PRZIBILLA	C. S.	" D " " Bn HQ	9 Aug 43
SX27420	"	HILL	R.	" Bn HQ " D Coy	9 Aug 43
SX27418	"	GLOYN	A. R.	" A Coy " Bn HQ	9 Aug 43

Education Offr

Capt A. J. BAULDERSTONE has been appointed Unit Education Officer (vice Capt R. C. V. HEAIRFIELD acting as Adjt).

PUNISHMENTS

S20421	Pte	OGILVY	D. A.	B Coy WOAS Neglect to the prejudice	AA 40
				Award - Admonished.	
SX26872	Pte	SCHMIDT	C. F.	B Coy WOAS Failing to appear at a place of parade.	AA 15(2) Award 1 day C. B.
S25926	Pte	MAPEY H. H.	B Coy WOAS Failing to appear at a place of parade.	AA 15(2) Award 1 Day C. B.	
S20916	Pte	WILLIAMS	R. A.	D Coy WOAS AWL 1 day.	Award Fined 10/- AA 15(1)
S20934	Pte	SEMMENS	A. G.	B Coy WOAS When in camp being found beyond the limit of the camp area.	AA 15(3) Award 2 Days C. B.
S21361	Pte	RADFORD	D. M.	HQ Coy WOAS AWL 1 day.	AA 15(1) Award Admonished
SX28241	Pte	LANGTON	H. C.	B Coy WOAS When in camp being found beyond the limit of the camp area.	AA 15(3) Award 2 days C. B.
S20951	Pte	O'BRIEN	J. M.	B Coy WOAS When in camp being found beyond the limit of the camp area.	AA 15(3) Award 2 Days C. B.
S17919	Pte	TOBIN M. J.	D Coy WOAS Neglecting to obey SO for Censorship	AA Sec 11.	
N24641	Pte	THOMSON	W. P.	B Coy WOAS AWL 34 days	AA 15(1) Award Fined 25/-
N24641	Pte	THOMSON	W. P.	B Coy WOAS When in camp being found beyond the limit of the camp area.	AA 15(3) Award 2 Days C. B.
SX28238	Pte	DEGENARO	O.	B Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice	AA 40.
				Award 2 Days C. B.	
SX28082	Pte	TAYLOR	P. R.	B Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice.	AA 40
				Award 2 Days C. B.	
SX27665	Pte	YOUNG	B. W.	B Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice.	AA 40
				Award 2 Days C. B.	
S43059	Pte	SHANAHAN	J. H.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day.	AA 15(1) Award 2 Days C. B.
S20085	Pte	SYMMONS	R. R.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day.	AA 15(1) Award 2 Days CB
S19924	Cpl	O'CONNELL	P. D.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day.	AA 15(1) Awarded Admonished.
S21450	Pte	O'REILLY	L. P.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day	AA 15(1) Award 2 Days C.
S17785	Pte	BLOOMFIELD	C. L.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day	AA 15(1) Award 2 Days C. B.
S18093	Pte	SMITH	F. A. M.	A Coy WOAS AWL 1 day	AA 15(1) Award 2 Days C.
S18093	Pte	McINNIS	M. D.	A Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice.	AA 40
				Award Admonished.	
S21575	Pte	DENNY	J. W.	A Coy WOAS Neglecting to obey RO.	AA 11.
				Award 2 Days C. B.	
S62721	Pte	FISHER	G.	HQ Coy AWL 3 days.	AA 15(1) Award Fined 2/-
SX26851	Pte	NICOLLE	L. C.	HQ Coy WOAS AWL 5 1/2 hrs.	AA 15 (1) Award 3 Days C. B.

S15085 Pte CORNELL A.S. C Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice. AA 40
 Award 1 Day C.B.

S31180 Pte BROWN J.E. C Coy WOAS Drunkenness. AA 19 Award Fined 10/-
 SX28862 Pte HARRIS L.H. C Coy WOAS Drunkenness. AA 19 Award Fined 10/-

SX28023 Pte KERNICH J.A. B Coy WOAS AWL 2 days. AA 15(1) Award Fined 30,
 SX27665 Pte YOUNG B.W. B Coy WOAS AWL 2 days. AA 15(1) Award Fined 30,
 S20512 L/Cpl MARTIN I.C. HQ Coy WOAS AWL 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ hrs. AA 15(1) (10 Days C.B.)
 Award Reduced to rank.

SX28238 Pte DEGENARO O. B Coy (1) WOAS AWL 20 days. AA 15(1) Fined 25
 (2) WOAS AWL 3 Days. AA 15(1) 7 Days C.B.

Pte TAYLOR F.R. B Coy WOAS AWL 2 days. AA 15(1) Award Fined 30,
 7 Days C.B.

SX28898 Pte O'BRIEN A.E. C Coy (1) WOAS When in Camp found Award
 beyond the limits. AA 15(3) Fined 2
 (2) WOAS Drunkenness 7 Days C.B.

S26580 Pte McKENNA T.R.L. C Coy (1) WOAS When in Camp found Award
 beyond the limits. AA 15(3) Fined 10/-
 (2) WOAS Neglecting to obey 7 Days C.B.
 General Orders. AA 11

S21180 Pte HOBBS F.C. C Coy (1) WOAS Neglecting to obey Award
 General Orders. AA 11 Fined 10/-
 (2) WOAS When in camp found 7 Days C.B.
 beyond the limits. AA 15(3)

S15085 Pte CORNELL A.S. C Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice. AA 40
 Award Fined 21, 7 Days C.B.

S17427 Pte BOURKE M.N. C Coy WOAS Leaving his guard without orders.
 AA 6(2). Award Fined 10/-, 7 Days C.B.

S20132 Pte ROSSER C.K. HQ Coy WOAS Absent without leave 5 days.
 AA 15(1) Award Fined 23, 7 Days C.B.

S20489 Pte CUMMINS P.A. HQ Coy WOAS AWL 5 Days. AA 15(1) Award Fined
 23, 7 Days C.B.

N17705 Pte TAYLOR E.K. D Coy WOAS Using insubordinate language.
 AA 8(2) Award Admonished.

SX25288 Pte BRIDGMAN R.W. B Coy WOAS (1) Conduct to the Award
 prejudice. AA 40 7 Days C.B.
 (2) WOAS AWL 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.
 AA 15(1)

SX26142 Pte NICHOLS F.T. C Coy WOAS Leaving his guard without orders.
 AA 6(2). Award Fined 10/-, 7 Days C.B.

SX26851 Pte NICOLLE C.L. HQ Coy WOAS Losing by neglect his equipment.
 AA 24 (2) Award Admonished.

SX25254 Pte BEER K.A. HQ Coy WOAS Neglecting to obey BN RO. AA 11
 Award 1 Days C.B.

S18093 Pte McINNES M.D. A Coy WOAS Using insubordinate language.
 AA 8(2). Award Fined 2 7 days C.B.

S18936 Pte BESWICK L.J. HQ Coy (1) WOAS Failing to appear at a place
 of parade. AA 15(2) Award
 (2) WOAS Failing to appear at a place Fined 10/-
 of parade. AA 15(2)

SX25280 Pte JACOBS M.J. HQ Coy WOAS (1) Failing to appear Award
 at a place of parade. AA 15(2) Fined 10/-
 (2) WOAS Failing to appear at a place
 of parade. AA 15(2)

S27272 Pte CAHILL A.J. HQ Coy (1) WOAS Failing to appear Award
 at a place of parade. AA 15(2) Fined 10/-
 (2) WOAS Failing to appear at a place
 of parade. AA 15(2)

SX27666 Pte MULLER W. HQ Coy (1) WOAS Conduct to the prejudice) Award
 AA 40. Fined
 (2) WOAS AWL 1 day. AA 15(1) 24/16.
 (3) WOAS Conduct to the prejudice. AA 40
 (4) WOAS stealing public property. AA 18(4)
 (5) WOAS Neglecting to obey SO for
 drivers. AA 11

S44076 Pte KENEFICK W.L. C Coy WOAS AWL 2 days. AA 15(1) Award
 Admonished.

SX27666 Pte MULLER W. HQ Coy WOAS Conduct to the prejudice. AA 40
 Award Admonished.

NX20017 L/Sjt NEVILLE T.E. B Coy WOAS AWL 20 days. AA 15(1) Award
 Reprimanded, Reduced to rank of Cpl.

S50316 Pte MOFFATT A.J. B Coy WOAS Disobeying a lawful command.
 AA 9(2) Award 1 Day C.B.

W.D

APPX I

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER

(210-215)

by

Lt-col A. POPE ED

Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

49/43

19 Aug 43

210 DUTIES - to be issued separately.

211 LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO GOVT PROPERTY BY FIRE

- (a) The number of fires occurring, particularly in tented camps has resulted in serious losses of equipment and is impeding our war effort.
Many of these fires could have been prevented.
- (b) Attention of all ranks is drawn to SOs for Fire for this unit issued 28 Jul 43 and the strict observance of same must be enforced.
- (c) Additional precautions to be observed are
- (i) Smoking in vicinity of petrol & oil dumps.
 - (ii) Provision of sand in vicinity of such dumps.
 - (iii) Dumps to be sited in a cleared area, at least 20 yds from tents or vehs.
 - (iv) Engines of vehs to be stopped when replenishing tanks. Spilled petrol to be wiped up or liberally sprinkled with sand.
 - (v) Naked lights or hurricane lamps will not be taken into or used in the vicinity of power houses, petrol dumps or for the purpose of filling petrol tanks at night.
 - (vi) The use of naked lights or candles in tents is NOT permitted.
 - (vii) Cigarette ends, pipe ash or glowing match must NOT be thrown from moving vehs or within tented areas.
All ranks will make it their duty to stamp out and extinguish combustible articles before discarding.

212 DCM - SX28023 Pte BUGG T.

A DCM convened by Brig R. E. WINNING was held in the field on 11 Aug 43 for the trial of SX28023 Pte BUGG T. The accused was charged with, whilst on active service, being absent without leave from 1700 hrs 20 Jun 43 until 2300 hrs 23 Jul 43, a period of 34 days. This Court found the accused GUILTY.
Sentence: - 28 days Field Punishment, Forfeiture of all ordinary pay for a period of 28 days.
The accused was 16 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence was NOT confirmed by the convening Officer. This ruling was promulgated to the accused at 705 hrs on 16 Aug 43.

213 PAMPHLET - FRIENDLY FRUITS & VEG

1. The Pamphlet "Friendly Fruits and Vegetables" will be amended on page 70 by adding the following note: -
- "(a) The flesh of the HAWKSBILL or SHELL Turtle will NOT be eaten under any circumstances. The HAWKSBILL Turtle is easily recognised as it possesses a distinctive hawklike bill. Its upper jaw is hooked and this hook overlaps the lower jaw.
- (b) The GREEN Turtle on the other hand, which has no hook on either jaw, may be safely eaten".

214 ISSUE OF FOOD COUPONS TO ARMY PERSONNEL

1. It has been brought to notice that numbers of personnel on leave have not been in possession of the combined food ration coupons to which they are entitled under GRO Q 395/1943 - which states

(1) Entitlement to food coupon

Specially printed food coupons, combining in one sheet separate coupons for each rationed commodity and representing a half-week's entitlement, will be issued to all ranks of the

AMF who are not rationed departmentally viz

- (a) members living at home or on subsistence
- (b) members billeted
- (c) members on leave, with or without pay, to whom the following scale will apply:-

<u>PERIOD OF LEAVE</u>	<u>COUPON ENTITLEMENT</u>
1 to 3 days	1 sheet of combined coupons
4 " 7 "	2 " "
8 " 10 "	3 " "
11 " 14 "	4 " "
15 " 17 "	5 " "
18 " 21 "	6 " "

and so on

Representatives of recognised philanthropic organizations on FTD will be issued with coupons on the same basis as members of the AMF.

The quantitative entitlement of each service coupon on the combined coupon sheet will be one half that of the civilian ration entitlement for one week.

(2) Issue of coupons to members

COs of Units will be responsible for the issue of coupons as provided hereunder.

- (a) Members living at home or on subsistence - In advance and in accordance with the current scale of issue to civilians.
- (b) Billeted personnel - In advance and in accordance with current scale of issue to civilians.
- (c) Leave personnel - Members who are proceeding on leave will be issued with combined coupon sheets in accordance with the scale shown in sub para (1) Any adjustments found necessary will be made when the member returns from leave. In the case of members returning from NEW GUINEA or other places outside AUSTRALIA, coupons will be issued at first LTD to which they report. Leave passes will be endorsed with particulars of issue.

215 USE OF MESSING GEAR AT RAILWAY REFRESHMENT ROOMS, STAGING CAMPS AND LTDs

First Aust Army Orders Q 190

1. Owing to a shortage of cutlery in Railway Refreshment Rooms all personnel will be prepared at all times to use their own knives forks and spoons when provided with meals at Railway Refreshment Rooms during movement by rail.
2. This also applies to personnel passing through staging Camps and LTDs.
3. It is essential that all personnel travelling by troop trains over the Transcontinental and Central Australian Railway systems carry their own messing utensils.

W. K. Smith Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

SCHOOLS & COURSES, APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS ETC

SCHOOLS & COURSES

LHQ School Military Engineering(Field) LIVERPOOL NSW Course No 96
S14606 Lieut R. BUTLER QUAL

Junior Leaders Course No 7 c

SX25242	Sjt	AMOR J. A.	Bn HQ	Qual	67%
S20708	Cpl	JONES M. M.	B Coy	"	66%
SX28213	"	MARSHALL M. A.	C Coy	"	54%
SX28818	"	FRANKLIN R. H. F.	C Coy	"	80%
SX23981	"	BRIDSON C	D Coy	"	65%

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, CONFIRMATION OF RANK

S20531 Pte BETTERMAN R. J. (AMIC) to be A/Cpl 28 May 43

PUNISHMENTS

SX27588 Pte SANDERS W.J. B Coy WOAS Failing to appear at the place of parade AA 15 (2) AWARD 3 days CB

SX27587 Pte DILLON P.K. B Coy WOAS AWL (10 days) 3 Charges. AA15(1) AWARD Fined £2

S44047 Pte NORRIS H.A. D Coy WOAS Disobeying a lawful command AA9(2) Admonished.

N17705 Pte TAYLOR E.K. D Coy WOAS Using insubordinate language to his superior officer AA sec 8 (2) Award Fined £2

S24641 Pte TONKIN T.C. A Coy WOAS Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer AA 9(2) AWARD Fined £1
WOAS Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline

S21575 Pte DENNY J.W. A Coy WOAS Failing to appear at place of parade AA 15 (2) Award 1 days CB

S33248 Pte ROSENZWEIG E.W. WOAS Failing to appear at a place of parade AA 15(2) Award 2 days CB

S59440 Pte GAY C.S. C Coy WOAS AWL (16 days) AA 15(1) Award Fined £5

SX26853 Pte RILEY G.D. C Coy WOAS AWL (16 days) AA 15 (1) Award Fined £5

VX6254 Pte WILKINSON R.J. C Coy WOAS AWL (12 days) AA 15 (1) Award Fined £5

S22948 Pte WOODS R. B Coy WOAS Using insubordinate language AA 8(2) Award Fined £1

S20073 Pte CORDES E.J. HQ Coy WOAS AWL (2 3/4 hrs) AA 15(1) Award 7 days CB

S19930 Pte BESWICK L.J. HQ Coy WOAS AWL (3 hrs) AA 15(1) Award 7 days CB

S21061 Pte ATKINSON C.R. HQ Coy WOAS AWL (2 3/4 hrs) AA 15(1) Award 7 days CB

SX25280 Pte JACOBS M.J. HQ Coy WOAS AWL (2 3/4 hrs) AA 15(1) Award 7 days CB

BN SPORTS RESULTS

Event	Name	Coy	Place	time
100 yds	S20152 Pte ROSSER C.K.	HQ	1	12 secs
	S20934 Pte SEMMENS A.G.	B	2	
	S23159 Pte WRIGHT W.J.H.	C	3	
220 yds	S20934 Pte SEMMENS A.G.	B	1	25 2/5 secs
	S20152 Pte ROSSER C.K.	HQ	2	
	S23159 Pte WRIGHT W.J.H.	C	3	
440 yds	SX251 31 Lieut L.C. MILLS	HQ	1	57 1/5 secs
	S20934 Pte SEMMENS A.G.	B	2	
	S231 29 L/Cpl STRUGNELL L.J.	B	3	
880 yds	SX26873 Pte TAYLOR W.J.	D	1	2mins 28 3/5 secs
	S31 240 Pte ROBERTS T.H.	B	2	
	S50543 " CAMPBELL P.C.	HQ	3	
3 mile	SX251 31 Lieut L.C. MILLS	HQ	1	16 mins 31 3/5 secs
	S20046 Pte PETERS A.	A	2	
	SX251 24 Lieut M.G. CARMICHAEL	HQ	3	
HOP STEP & JUMP	SX251 31 Lieut L.C. MILLS	HQ	1	36' 10 1/2"
	S571 87 Pte GURNEY T.T.	C	2	
	S19998 " WHITTINGTON O.W.	C	3	
HIG JUMP	SX23965 Cpl MCNAMARA J.P.	HQ	1	5'
	S45829 Pte CUSSION	C	2	
	S231 29 L/Cpl STRUGNELL L.J.	B	3	
LONG JUMP	SX251 31 Lieut L.C. MILLS	HQ	1	17' 1 1/2"
	S19998 Pte WHITTINGTON	C	2	
	S571 87 " GURNEY T.T.	C	3	

LOST

1 Belts Web Pte ZEITSE B Coy

NOTICES

CANTEEN HOURS

0645 - 0715
1215 - 1345
1800 - 1930

W.D.

War Diary

APPX 11

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
01/1/21
20 Aug 43

TRAINING SYLLABUS

WEEK ENDING SUNDAY 29 Aug 43

PART I

GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRG

1. Trg generally will be on the same basis as for week ending 22 Aug 43.
2. Major portion of Bn is still engaged as Dock Operating Pers.
3. Specialist trg for sig Pl & I Sec as per Part 2.

F. W. Gordon Maj
Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 29 Aug 43

PART 2 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (No 1 Pl (Sigs))

Day	Date	0830- 0915	0915- 1015	1030- 1115	1115- 1215	1400- 1500	1500- 1545	1600- 1700	1900- 2100
1	Mon 23 Aug 43	MAINTENANCE OF LINES AND INSTRUMENTS							
2	Tue 24 Aug 43	Morse Practice	W/T Procedure Practical	108 Netting	Route March	Hello and duplex	- simplex	W/T Procedure Practical	Lamp Reading
3	Wed 25 Aug 43	"	"	Setting up of Sig Office-Drill		Setting up of sig office in the field		"	-
4	Thu 26 Aug 43	"	"	Preparation of stores for Jungle Warfare					Compass March
5	Fri 27 Aug 43	"	"	Setting up of Sig Office - use of Fullerphone		Recap use quiz	Lecture- Use of Sig Pl-Jungle Warfare	W/T Procedure Practical	-
6	Sat 28 Aug 43	- - - EXERCISE IN FIELD FOR JUNGLE WARFARE - - -							
7	Sun 29 Aug 43	R E S T D A Y							


 Maj
 Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 29 Aug 43

PART 2 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (I see only)

0830 - 1215

1400 - 1700

Mon 23 Aug 43	Office Routine	Gas Training
Tue 24 Aug 43	-----Bn Tasks-----	
Wed 25 Aug 43	Printing	Semaphore
Thu 26 Aug 43	Recap Rifle	Gas Training
Fri 27 Aug 43	Gas TOBT	Field Sketching
Sat 28 Aug 43	-----Field Sketching-----	
Sun 29 Aug 43	REST DAY	

F W Gordon Maj
Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 15 AUG 43

PART 2 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

1. Bn HQ As per Part 3 except that Bayonet Assault Course will be utilized between 0830-0900 hrs daily. Bn HQ pers will attend Censorship Lecture with Rifle Coys as per roster to be prepared by RSM.
2. HQ Coy As per Part 3 except that Bayonet Assault Course will be utilised between 0900-1000 hrs daily. HQ Coy pers will attend Censorship Lecture with Rifle Coys as per roster to be prepared by O.C. HQ Coy.

W. Kempfield Capt
Adjt 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR THE WEEK ENDING 15 Aug 43
 PART 3 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (RIFLE COMPANIES)

DAY	COY	0815- 0830	0830- 0900	0900- 1000	1000- 1015	1015- 1045	1045- 1115	1115- 1145	1145- 1215	1200- 1430	1430- 1500	1500- 1530	1530- 1600	1600- 1630	1630- 1700
Mon 9 Aug 43	A			Rifle SAT Pam 3 less 1-5 Mech & cleaning Recap	Lecture Malar- ia Recap to(Lec 11)	Bayon- et Assault Course	Squad Drill with Arms	Bren Sat 4 Less 1 - 4 Holding Aim- ing Firing Recap	Pam 4 Assault Course	ROUTE MARCH until 2200 hrs IMT Chap 9 sec 46 Movement by night					
	B			"	"	Bren Sat 4 Less 1 - 4 Holding Aim- ing Firing Recap	Pam 4 Assault Course	Bayon- et Assault Course	Squad Drill with Arms						
	C			"	"	"	Squad Drill with Arms	Bayon- et Assault Course	Bren Sat 4 Less 1 - 4 Holding Aim- ing Firing Recap						
	D			"	"	Squad Drill with Arms	Bayon- et Assault Course	Bren Sat 4 Less 1 - 4 Holding Aim- ing Firing Recap	Pam 4 Assault Course						
Tues 10 Aug 43	A			0900- 0930 Education Lecture Bde Ed Off 0930- 1000 Squad Drill with arms	Rifle Sat Pam 3 Less 6-9 Aim- ing Inst Recap	Rifle (cont)	Bren Sat 4 Less 5 - 7 Stripping Recap	Pam 5 Assault Course	Bayon- et Assault Course	ROUTE MARCH					
	B			"	"	"	Bren Sat Pam 4 Less 5 - 7 Stripping etc Recap	Bayonet Assault Course	Bren Sat Pam 4 Less 5-7 Stripping etc Recap						

COY PARADE Inspection of Arms etc

BN PARADE Markers to RSM 0830 hrs
March on 0845 hrs.

DAY	COY	0815-0830	0830-0900	0900-1000	1000-1015	1015-1045	1045-1115	1115-1145	1145-1155	1155-1430	1430-1500	1500-1530	1530-1600	1600-1630	1630-1700			
Tues 10 Aug 43	D			As per A Coy	As per A Coy	Bayonet Assault Course	Bayonet Assault contd 3 Lessons 6-9 Aiming Inst Recap	Rifle	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons stripping etc Recap	SAT Pam 5-7					ROUTE MARCH			
	D			"		Rifle	Bayonet Assault contd 3 Lessons 6-9 Aiming Inst Recap	Rifle	Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons stripping etc Recap	SAT Pam 5-7					ROUTE MARCH			
Wed 11 Aug 43	A			0900-0945	0945-1015	1030-1100	1115-1145	1115-1200	0900-0930	Censorship Lecture Bn Parade Ground	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture Bayonet Assault Course	Other periods Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 10-12 Bren SAT Pam 4 Lessons 8-10 (1 hr each)	Route March until 2200 hrs IMT Chap 9 sec 48 Observation by night		
	E			0945-1030	1030-1100	1030-1115	1115-1145	1115-1200	0900-0930	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	"		
	C			1030-1115	1115-1145	1115-1200	0900-0930	0900-0930	0900-0930	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	"		
	D			1115-1200	0900-0930	0900-0930	0900-0930	0900-0930	0900-0930	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	Censorship Lecture	Bayonet Assault Course	"		
Thu 12 Aug 43	All Coys									Bath Parade in following order :- A B C D HQ Bn HQ, commencing at 0830 hrs Bn Orderly Offr to supervise.								
										Other periods Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 8-10 stripping cleaning & mech cont. - 1 hr Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 10-12 Aiming inst cont. - 1 hr Lecture Malaria 12 - 15 mins Squad Drill with arms - 30 mins						- - - - S P O R T S - - - -		
Fri 13 Aug 43	A									Appln of Fire Pam 2 Less 7-10 Cog of Tar-gets & JD	Lecture Malaria 11-12 Ele-mentary Handling	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 11-12	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less Firing Inst.	TsOET @ sea	Fieldcraft Chapter 9 44 Patrols etc	IMT Sec Course	Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms

COY PARADE - Inspection of Arms etc

BN PARADE - Markers to RSM 0830 hrs
March on 0845 hrs

DAY	COY	0815- 0830	0830- 0900	0900- 1000	1000- 1015	1015- 1115	1115- 1215	1400- 1430	1430- 1500	1500- 1530	1530- 1600	1600- 1630	1630- 1700
13 Aug 43	B	COY PARADES - Inspection of Arms etc.	BN PARADE - Markers to RSM 0830 hrs March on 0845 hrs	As per A Coy	As per A Coy	As per A Coy	As per A Coy	Bayonet Assault Course	TsOET Gas	Fieldcraft Chapter 9 sec 44 Patrols etc	IMT	Squad Drill with arms	
	C			"	"	"	"	Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course	Ts OET Gas	Fieldcraft Chapter 9 sec 44 Patrols etc	IMT	
	D			"	"	"	"	Field craft Chapter 9 sec Patrols etc	IMT 44 Assault Course	Bayonet Gas	Ts OET	Squad Drill with Arms	
Sat 14 Aug 43	A					Bren Pam 3 13-14 Stoppages	SAT Lecture Less CAB by Pl Comds	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 17-19 Firing inst cont.	Appln of Fire SAT Pam 21 JD Tests	ROUTE MARCH			
	B			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
	C			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
	D			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
Sun 15 Aug 43	All Coys	CHURCH PARADE				- INTERIOR ECONOMY							

NOTE :- Mon 9 Aug 43 - Respirators will be worn 1000-1030 hrs. All ranks and duties.
 Ts OET Gas } to be completed and final results by all Coys to Bn HQ by 1800 hrs 14 Aug 43.
 JD Tests

W. J. ... Capt
 Adj. Aust Inf Bn

Feb 10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
G11
31 Jul 43

27 AUST INF BN TRG INSTN No 6

1. Training for the ensuing week will be on elementary lines. This is considered necessary in order to raise the standard of drill and weapon trg.
2. It will be appreciated that the subjects laid down have been covered time and again in the past, yet a sufficiently high standard has yet to be reached. This can only be attributed to the shortcomings of instructors. NCO's will therefore, be rehearsed in the lessons to be taught on the day or night prior to the lesson. Subjects requiring prior preparation, will receive such attention as is necessary (i.e. J.D. - observation trg etc).
3. Interest by the tps will be difficult to sustain. Instructors must therefore, study their subject carefully, and use every means to sustain interest. The use of question and answer, competitive and other means will assist. It must be explained to the tps, the reasons for going over old ground, and encourage them to attain the highest standard and thus obviate future repetition.
4. An improvement in drill and discipline is required. Everything during the weeks trg is to be done with a "snap". Drill movements will be carried out with precision. All movements within the Camp Area will be done at "attention". Special attention will be paid to saluting, and the paying of compliments. Correct paying of compliments will be insisted upon. Any default will be visited upon the defaulters immediate comd in addition to the defaulter.
5. A Bn parade will be held daily. The minimum essential duty pers will be left off this parade. Essential duties for this purpose will be
 - (a) minimum cooks
 - (b) One storeman per Coy
 - (c) Hygiene and Wateropers
 - (d) Minimum drivers
 - (e) Skeleton Bn HQ staff.
6. Gas Respirator will be worn by ALL ranks from 1000-1030 hrs Wed 4 Aug 43.
7. It must be impressed upon tps, that efficiency in all things is essential. It must be the aim of all sub unit comds to have every man under his comd pass all Ts OET. No man can be classed an "efficient soldier" unless he can do so.

W. H. J. Ed Capt
Adj 27 Au t Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
30 Jul 43

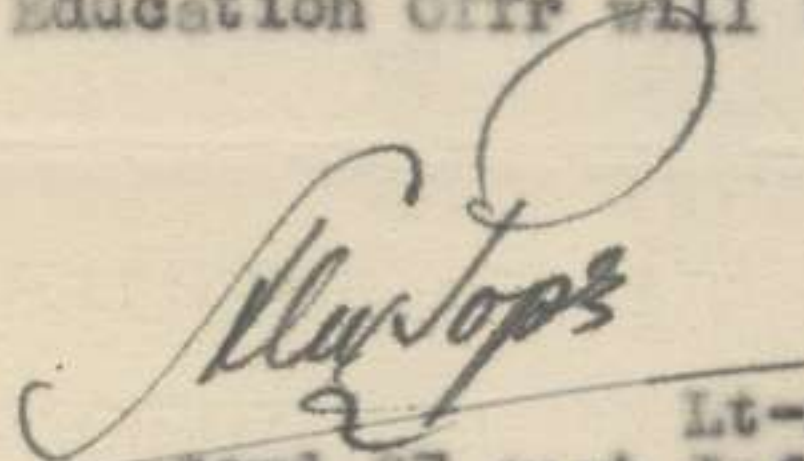
TRAINING SYLLABUS

WEEK ENDING SUNDAY 8 Aug 43

PART I

GENERAL SUMMARY OF TRG.

1. Training generally will be
 - (a) Weapon Trg
 - (1) Rifle
 - (2) Bren
 - (3) Application of fire
 - (4) Fieldcraft (night and day exercises)
 - (b) Hardening Trg
 - (1) Bayonet Assault Course (daily)
 - (2) Route Marches (4 hours)
 - (c) Gas Trg
 - (1) Drill
 - (2) TOET
 - (d) Lectures - Continuance of Malaria.
CAB by Pl Comds (two 15 min periods)
Compliments, saluting and old military customs.
 - (e) Squad Drill with arms (daily)
 - (f) Bn Parade daily.
 - (g) Fieldcraft - day and night.
2. Mobile Bath Unit will be utilized for one afternoon.
3. CAB $\frac{1}{2}$ hr lecture by Bde Education Offr will be included in syllabus when notified.


Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 8 AUG 43

Part 2 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (SPECIALISTS)

- 1 Bn Hq AS per Part 3 except that Bayonet Course will be utilized between 0900 - 0930 hrs daily except Saturday. Bath Parade will commence at 1000 hrs Thu 5 Aug 43.
2. Hq Coy AS per Part 3 except that Bayonet Course will be utilized under Coy arrangements between 0930 - 1215 hrs daily except Saturday. Bath Parade will commence at 1630 hrs Thu 5 Aug 43

NOTE Attention is drawn to Note (d) Part 3 re Bath Parade.

W. W. W. W. Capt
ADJT 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 8 Aug 43

PART 3 DETAILED SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (RIFLE COMPANIES)

DAY	COY	0815-- 0830	0830-- 0900	0900-- 1000	1000-- 1015	1015-- 1115	1115-- 1215	1200-- 1300	1430-- 1500	1500-- 1530	1530-- 1600	1600-- 1630	1630-- 1700
Mon 2 Aug 43	A		Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 1-5 Mech & cleaning	Lecture Malaria 10	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 1-4 Hold- ing, Aim- ing & Fir- ing.	Appln of Fire SAT Pam 2 Less 1-4 Trg.	Bayonet Assault Course	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Secs 38-39 Intro. Ground		Gas Trg (Aust) Sec 9 1942 Respirator Drill		Squad drill with arms.	
	B		"	"	"		Fieldcraft Chapter 9 Secs 38-39	IMT Bayonet Assault Course	"	"	"	"	
	C			"	"	"	Squad Drill with Arms	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Secs 38-39 Intro. Ground	Bayonet Assault Course	Gas Trg (Aust) Sec 9 1942 Respirator Drill			
	D			"	"	"	"	"	Gas Trg (Aust) Sec 9 1942 Respirator Drill	Bayonet Assault Course			
Tue 3 Aug 43	A		TOET Gas	Lecture Malaria 11	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 6-9 Aim- ing instr	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 5-7 strip- ping clean- ing & mech	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Secs 40-43 Cover Conceal- ment Camflg	Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms		ROUTE MARCH		
	B		"	"	"	"	Bayonet Assault Course	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Cover Conceal- ment Camflg	"	"	"	"	
	C			"	"	"	Squad Drill with Arms	"	Bayonet Assault Course				
	D			"	"	"	"	"	ROUTE MARCH		Bayonet Assault Course		

COY PARADE - Inspection of Arms etc.

BN PARADE - markers to RSM 0830 hrs
March on 0845 hrs.

DAY	COY	0815- 0830	0830- 0900	0900- 1000	1000- 1015	1015- 1115	1115- 1215	1400- 1430	1430- 1500	1500- 1530	1530- 1600	1600- 1630	1630- 1700
Wed 4 Aug 43	A			Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 10-12 Aim- ing inst cont.	Lecture GAB by Pl Comds	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 8-10 Stripping cleaning & mech cont.	Appln of Fire Less 5-6 Recog of Targets SAT Pam 2		ROUTE MARCH.			Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course
	B			"	"	"	"		ROUTE MARCH.			Squad Drill with arms	
	C			"	"	"	"	Bayonet Assault Course	ROUTE MARCH.			Squad Drill with arms	
	D			"	"	"	"	Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course	ROUTE MARCH.			Squad Drill with arms
									ROUTE MARCH.			Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms
Thu 5 Aug 43	A		Markers to RSM March on 0830 hrs 0845 hrs	Appln of Fire SAT Pam 2 Less 7-10 Recog of Targets & JD	Lecture Malaria 12	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 11-12 Elementary Handling	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 13-16 Firing Inst.	Bath Parade	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Sec 44 Patrols etc	Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms
	B			"	"	"	"	Bayonet Assault Course	Bath Parade	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Sec 44 Patrols etc	Squad Drill with arms	Squad Drill with arms	
	C		BN PARADE	"	"	"	"	Squad Drill with Arms	Bayonet Assault Course	Bath Parade	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Sec 44 Patrols etc	IMT Chapter 9 Sec 44 Patrols etc	
	D			"	"	"	"	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 Sec 44 Patrols etc	Bayonet Assault Course	Bath Parade	Squad Drill with Arms	Squad Drill with Arms	

COY PARADE - Inspection of Arms etc.

BN PARADE

DAY	COY	0815- 0830	0830- 0900	0900- 1000	1000- 1015	1015- 1115	1115- 1215	1200- 1430	1430- 1500	1500- 1530	1600- 1630	1630- 1700	
Fri 6 AUG 43	A	Inspection of Arms etc	Markers to RSM 0830 hrs March on 0845 hrs.	Bren SAT Pam 3 Less 13-14 Stoppages	Lecture CAB by Pl Comds	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 17-19 Firing inst cont.	Appln of Fire SAT Pam 2 I JD Tests	ROUTE MARCH	Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 secs 45 keeping direction.		
	B			"	"	"	"	Squad Drill with arms	ROUTE MARCH	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 secs 45 Keeping direction	Bayonet Assault Course		
	C			"	"	"	"	"	Bayonet Assault Course	Squad Drill with arms	Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 secs 45 Keep- ing direction	ROUTE MARCH	
	D			"	"	"	"	"	Squad Drill with arms	Bayonet Assault Course	"	"	
Sat 7 Aug 43	ALL Coys	COV	BN PARADE	Appln of Fire SAT Pam 2 Less 11 - 14 Fire control	Lecture compliments Saluting Old Mili- tary Customs	Bren SAT Pam 4 Less 15- 16 Addi- tional Stripping	Rifle SAT Pam 3 Less 20-22 Firing Inst Cont.	ORGANISED SPORTS					

Sun 8 Aug 43 All Coys CHURCH PARADE - INTERIOR ECONOMY

NIGHT TRG 1830 hrs - 2230 hrs.

Tue 3 Aug 43 ALL Coys Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 sec 46 Movement by night.

Thu 5 Aug 43 All Coys Fieldcraft IMT Chapter 9 sec 48 Observation by night

NOTE (a) CAB Lecture by Bde Education Officer will be included if required (b) TsOET Gas results to BHQ by 1800 hrs 4 AUG 43 (c) JD Test results to BHQ by 1800 hrs 7 Aug 43 (d) As Bath Parade must be continuous, Coys will liaise with BnHQ AND be prepared to move up Parade at slightly different times than those laid down by syllabus.

Adjutant Capt Bn
27 Aug 43

APPX III

27 Aust Inf Bn
Jul 6 43

Dear President & Members,

You will have to forgive our apparent neglect to send our report on before, but no doubt one very good reason will present itself to you as this progresses.

After so long in the tropics, the climate in our new camp was somewhat hard to put up with, and had the inevitable effect on health; large numbers succumbing to the discomfort of flu and colds. I'm glad to say, however, that the epidemic soon subsided, and now all are as fit as ever.

We are pleased to welcome to the unit Chaplain W.C.S. JOHNSON. He awaited us when we arrived, and already has made his presence felt. Many of the subscribers to this report give testimony to his efforts, so I won't dwell on it. Enclosed is a copy of some additional hymns which he has composed, and will no doubt interest you all.

So far, our stay up this way has been very pleasant. Facilities for leave and recreation are far beyond what we had been used to and fullest advantage has been taken of them.

But let our correspondents speak for themselves. The padre insists on putting his oar in, so we'll start with his.

PADRE'S DEPT

This part of the battalion life is not spectacular, nor humorous, unless unconsciously - as when the Padre arrived to take a service at the 43 Bn in his Cassock, but without a collar; or when in one of the Padre's new hymns there was a misprint, - "Swing high the Censors" instead of "Censers" - the former, doubtless, being a sentiment often meeting with wholehearted approval.

But unconscious humour apart, a quiet policy of building up a Godward Community Spirit in the Unit, has been steadily pursued. Working to this end there are, of course, the Communion Service and Parade service each Sunday. Also an evening service has been taken regularly in one or another of the adjacent towns and troops have attended. Very often to be entertained by the local Congregation in their homes afterwards.

After the CO had given his approval, and the troops were consulted, a daily closing session of Worship was instituted over the loud-speaker system. This small service consists of one or two hymns and some prayers - and it takes place just before "Last Post" is sounded.

Many of the men have expressed their appreciation of this service. Owing to the lack of privacy in camp life, it is not easy for men to say their prayers. The broadcast service creates a useful reminder and an opportunity. The padre would like to express his appreciation of the way in which the men have observed this time.

A fellowship has been started for Wednesday nights - and also a choir - but both of these projects have met some difficulty in view of training requirements which must necessarily present all who would attend coming regularly.

On the lighter side of that same Godward Community Spirit, the Padre organised a series of Camp-fire Concerts. The CO made available ample funds from the Unit for purchase of a jazz band. This band is very popular and so are the quiz sessions at the concert - especially since every successful answer is rewarded with 2/- on the spot.

The Unit has an excellent range of instrument players and songsters, and this has made the organising a pleasure. Mr HARTE and Pris GARDNER have done good work in that direction. The Savaloy supper is an added attraction. Come and join in one night when we return to SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Good luck and God bless you in your work, which the troops greatly appreciate.

Padre JOHNSON

Bn HQ

Well ladies, The show's on again! Truly 'tis so long since we last wrote to you that this month's report looks like being very much akin to the humorous version of Army stew -- all odds and ends -- but anyway... to the pleasurable task:

Thirty days seem barely sufficient to originate all the incidents and comments which race to mind, but since most of general news will no doubt have been delivered per the genteel postman's (or post-~~man's~~) hand long ere you read this may we introduce a new and ~~personality~~ personality in our midst -- one Padre W. JOHNSON who joined ~~in the month~~ in the month. Already he has his rather large flock well in hand and is disturbingly active in his many inspirations and ideas: one is apt to brace oneself against an apparent whirlwind but our Padre is gentle as the summer breeze in his initial approach and thus has all and sundry swept to the required effort before any realize what is afoot -- Friday night concerts for instance: they are very much an established fact now and even the literally frigid nights had to give in to huge fires arranged on three sides of the selected area which includes log seats and stage! Now there is a dance orchestra in the making and if first performances are any guide the lads should soon be putting on quite a good programme of their own under the tempo influence of Lieut Don HARTE: without drums they make a fine accompaniment to church parade too!

For a period we bid Maj C.M. DAY adieu as 2 I/c and would like to welcome in his stead Maj H.B. GORDON -- now one whom we presume to call "an old friend" in the Bn! already the CO and his new 'Lieutenant' have established an enviable record of victories on the late afternoon Battington court where they appear to have the elusive shuttlecock well and truly controlled, and we trust the Major will find his continued sojourn with us as pleasant as we have already found his supervision: a dose of flu made it a bad start but that has long since been added to history so all's well.

Oh! --- almost forgot to record the Adjutant's trip to hospital: knowing HIM, we hesitate to make mention of the feminine members of the CCS staff but --- well, you know ---! Anyway they cleared up the malady very efficiently so we must all be grateful for that much (even if still envious??) Lieut Don DUNSTAN kept the ponderous wheels of Bn HQ turning during Capt MACKAY's absence. You hear little of this member of our clan because really he's only a Sydneyite and --- Joves yet! Capt Doc BRODIE, another of similar upbringing: he's most horribly efficient when it comes to inoculations! Scrubbing and smiling he welcomed an endless and somewhat morbid line of assistants to his sunlit chamber and delivered unto them one or one of concentrate of wogs, whichever was their sentence. Later that day sheer fatigue must have forced him to bring some of his RAP on the 'sticking' job (or Perhaps he has done enough to sustain interest on previous occasions!) but many times later in the day we saw these self same assistants answer to the call of 'BUTCH' !!

And there I fear we must call 'that', for this commentary anyway, so --- cheerio ladies, you share most of our thoughts each and every day and we look forward to receiving your comments for June, too.

HQ Coy No 2 Platoon

The carrier platoon have had a lot of disappointments lately for Cpl D.G. CHAPMAN, Ptes K.E. LYNCH, W. STENHOUSE, T.R.A. LLOYD, V.P. COSTELLO and I.D. TUCKEY have all been transferred out of the unit whilst Cpls D.P. O'CONNELL, P.C. WHITE, C.E.W. TYLER L/Cpl C.A. HAYES and Pto L.H. HIGGINS have also been transferred to other platoons, all the men were sorry to leave the platoon and we, that are left miss our old pals but we are settling down again and will soon become used to the changes. The officers have also been changed, for Lieut CARMICHAEL has changed places with Lieut MOSELEY. To make a job of things our name, carrier platoon, ceases to exist for we are known now as the MG platoon so in future look for our letters under our newname.

We had a big dinner at the local hotel before all the changes took place, we were fortunately having the CO, the 2 I/c and the CO of the Coy as guests. A jolly good time was had by all, the food was good and drinks plentiful. We leave it to your imagination to judge how we all felt the next morning on parade.

In our area we now have a volleyball court, and the other day we played the sig platoon and had a victory, winning four of the six that were played. The sigs are after revenge, but we are certain we can repeat our last performance, however, we will let you know all about it in our next write-up.

No 3 Platoon

Well folks,

Here's the mortar boys again, we are now fairly comfortable in our new area and have settled down to some steady training. We had a mortar shoot the other week, all went very well, especially our No 1 "Boker" Clisby who simply delights in dropping 'em down the old "pipe".

The highlight of the past few weeks was the pl dinner, at the local hotel needless to say all behaved very well, Cpl Jimmy SOUTH helped to show along with some impromptu speeches.

The platoon has now become up to strength and we have quite a few new members, they have made themselves at home and all are a very happy family now. We lost Colin WAY, Mel GERS, and Snowy NEIL to mech units, we wish them all the best.

All the boys are all feeling fit, some of the boys who were in hospital with the flu, have returned fit.

That's about all the news for the present, so we'll say cheerio from the "Mortar Boys".

No 4 Platoon

Dear Ladies

Once again we must knuckle down to write you a little note. The climate here is different to what we have been accustomed, the lads haven't stopped shivering since they arrived. In fact they enjoy doing gun drill to get warm.

The other week we bivouaced out for three days and had a shbot at the same time, the lads were all around the mark too.

We have settled down in our camp which we think is a credit to the Battalion. Most of the platoon is out on a stunt at present, the others left behind trying to keep out of the way of all the duties flying about and believe me there are plenty of these. This is all for now so all the men send their best wishes and lot's of luck
From the Tank Attack Platoon

No 5 Platoon

Dear Ladies

It is quite a while since last writing to you, but as you know, quite a lot has happened during that time. We have settled down in our new area and we have been kept quite busy building etc. but we have almost completed all the buildings.

We have some new faces in the platoon, Pte ROYANS and Pte PARTINGTON have joined our tanks since coming north.

Our Pl Comd Lieut BUTLER has left us to attend a school down South and we expect to see him in about six weeks time, we wish him the best of luck at the school.

Well this seems to be all the news for this time so we will say cheerio.
With best wishes from The Pioneers.

6 Q Platoon

It seems quite a while since we last penned a monthly letter to you, ladies - but there's no need to tell you all that has happened since that last letter, is there?

We're settled in comfortably now - you should just see our combined "laundry" and "bathroom". This consists of an area enclosed by a fence of split saplings - furnished with shelves, washing benches, and "duck-boards" - all made from bush timber and scrap wood, by our boys. The team of workers was led by "Wizard" HALL "Snowy" CONWAY, "Bunga- s. ... is the pride of the 27th.

Several new faces have appeared in the ranks of our platoon recently - WO II Doug TUFFIN came to us from B Coy to look after the appetites of the Battalion. In addition, we have Ken MAJOR and Jack CULLEN, who are now well established in their new home with us.

Dances and pictures in nearby towns have provided plenty of enjoyment for us all, on our off duty nights, not to mention camp fire concerts and 'hot-dog' suppers, organised by our popular padre. Our social activities are being continued this evening, when we are holding a platoon dinner, at an hotel in a nearby town. The CO, second in command, our company commander, and padre, will be our guests - and judging by reports of dinner's held by other platoons, it should be good dinner, and a good show altogether. I promise you a report on this brilliant function, in our next letter!

We're very proud of our representatives in the battalion football team - we have provided 5 players, and in addition, 3 members acted as boundary umpire, sprigger, and goal umpire, on a recent trip, when we were narrowly defeated by a neighbouring unit. By all reports, this trip was very much enjoyed by all - a great game, and a pleasant evening afterwards, dancing visiting the pictures, or dining on the ever popular "steak and eggs".

We all hope that the club's activities are still enjoying continued success - and that your membership will increase, in the ensuing months.

We'll say cheerio for now - with best wishes to the president and all members

6 Q Platoon.

The Transport Platoon

D ...

After so long we now take up the pen once more, to give you a glimpse of the brightest lot of boys in this unit.

Having finished indulging in the luxury called home leave, we are now settling down to the task on hand - Quite a few of our boys still have a far away look in their eyes, as cupid found them a willing mark for his arrows - Lieut PIPER says that at last, censoring our letters is really worthwhile, there being so many married men in the platoon.

There are several towns handy to our camp, and the people have gone out of their way to make us welcome - At the dances, the boys have had to learn quite a few dances, quite unheard of down South, but of course the boys learn quickly, when one of the fairer sex is doing the teaching.

After having bought "Skeeter" our wonder dog, and mascot south for a spot of leave, the blighter has bought disgrace on the platoon, as he is still away N.W.L. "somewhere in AUSTRALIA"

Well ladies, as the frost is beginning to settle on the grass, we have only one refuge, that is under the blankets.

Hoping this finds you all in the best of spirits, and continuing the good work. We are yours sincerely, while ever there is air in our tyres, and a mess of oogs to swop, forever the

Transport Boys.

A Coy

Well ladies, at last we are all settled down and have got over our holiday spirits and are once more soldiering on as we did at Darwin. It was a bit crook at first as we had had such a good time on leave that we became very lax. When they dumped us in the scrub and said this is your camp, we could have cried. Anyway we set to work and the result is we have another very nice camp and everything is working very smoothly and systematically. As a matter of fact we are even beginning to like it here.

However, with a new camp came a lot of new changes and we are very sorry to say that Capt MILNE and Lieut GARMICHAEL have been transferred to C Coy and HQ Coy respectively. This loss to the coy has been offset by the addition of Capt HEAIRFIELD, Lieut MOSELEY and a new Victorian officer Lieut TIERNAN. The harmony and precision in which the work is carried out in the coy is as good as ever.

Before I go any further I must mention the big dinner which our Coy Headquarters had. Under the presidency of Capt HEAIRFIELD the dinner was a great success. The CO, 2 I/c and Adjt and most of old A Coy personnel were invited. Speeches were made by quite a number, but I think the most humorous was made by a certain member of the Coy known as the "Mad Cook". Of course, all of the speeches were humorous, especially the one made by the 2 I/c, who referred to himself as a "Bottle-Oh". Everyone was on a par that night, which incidentally greatly pleased the privates.

Well I must forget the dinner and tell you about a new diabolic form of recreation, which has been invented; it is known as a navigational course. The game is played with three men, a compass and a piece of paper whereon is shown certain distances and bearings, the combination being called a "leg". To play this interesting game you first select an area of jungle. A jungle is a piece of uneven ground liberally interspersed with creeks, swamps, and other unnatural features. On it grow trees, sapplings, bushes and shrubs as closely together as possible. When it is not possible to grow upright, they try sideways or just lie on the ground. Add to this masses of tangled vines and creepers, all endowed by Mother Nature with spikes and prickles. A few death adders, pythons and other creeping creatures complete this homely scene. The players assemble on the outskirts, take a bearing with the compass and plunge joyfully into the jungle. One man hacks a path with a machete, (overgrown butcher's knife), one keeps direction and the other measures the distance by counting his paces. Time marches on and darkness falls, the pathfinders valiantly struggle on, sweating and blaspheming, crashing over logs slipping into creeks and getting tied up in creepers. Eventually the end of the last leg is reached, and they find themselves still in the jungle, which they know is wrong, because the finishing point is always on a track. So, with a fervent prayer to the old Coss amplifier, they stagger back in the direction of the music, bruised, battered and bloody. Let the children try it out one day in the backyard, because I rather imagine with DAD away jungles are getting prevalent down south.

Although there hasn't been much sporting activity in the coy so far, our boys are getting into fettle again so it looks as if the old inter-coy sports feuds will soon be on again. A lot of our boys were so sore and stiff, after playing an inter-platoon match yesterday, that they could hardly walk on Monday. As a matter of fact several were given light duties by the RMO because of injuries.

I must bring this to a conclusion now, so we all send you a big cheerio, and hope you are as happy and well as we are.

A Coy.

B COY

B Coy as ever hastens to bid adieu to you all and to express its appreciation of the good work you are doing.

Some new faces have appeared in the Coy since its last report, we have Capt BAULDERSTONE as our 2 I/c, and WO II HEADING and Sjt HERBERT have joined us.

Capt TAYLOR and WO II TUFFIN have gone from the Coy to D & HQ Coys respectively. To those who have come to us and to those who have left us, we wish all of the best. It did not take long to make ourselves fairly comfortable and our amplifier system again stands us in good stead and is appreciated by all -- and the padre with the concerts! Every show must have its critiquers, first nighters and what have you and so again we play our part.

In the past and in fact at the present there is a keenness in inter-Coy football matches, but it has been reported from a very reliable source that Sjt DICKSON and our erstwhile Orderly Room Cpl (Cpl GOLDING) are devoting considerable time to Deck Tennis and quoits respectively - perchance this heralds the throw down of the gauntlet in these sporting events.

Lieut MARTE to the Piano and Pte MOFFATT to the Saxophone in the Jazz Band are part of our contribution of course. And so again we look forward to hearing of your doings and our good wishes are yours

B Coy.

C COY

Dear Ladies

It is a little over a month since we said au revoir in person and once again we are committed to the much harder task of putting our greetings and views etc on paper after an interval which has had a very detrimental effect on the supply.

After a speedy journey we had our spirits (and our belongings) dampened by a fair shower of rain which did not improve our opinion of our new camping ground. However, as usual, a few days saw our camp housed and much happier in the service.

During the month we have had a change of OC and 2 I/c and have reluctantly said goodbye to Capts J.D. NAIRN and A.T. BAULDERSTONE. Capt B.A. MAGAREY and Capt T.S. MILNE who replaced them have settled down and are now quite "at home".

As activities for the month have been few we conclude by saying that we are all fit, well and putting on weight.

C Coy.

D COY

Dear Ladies,

First let us say how much we enjoyed our leave at home with you all, and how we look back with happy memories to those days, which went so quickly; it was wonderful to see our mothers, wives and families again, after so long. Many of our boys took advantage of their leave to get married, and to them and their wives the rest of "D" Coy offer their very best wishes for happiness in the future. Amongst those who threw caution to the winds and took the big plunge were the CQMS, Staff Cliff, Sjt Norm Kelly, Cpl Dick Gartrell, Ptes Bert Hastings, Stan Olds, Arthur Tune, Doug Shepherd, and Cpl Jack Fry. Several others, not quite so brave, did not get married but started on that path by getting themselves engaged, for instance, Cpl Bob Berry, Ptes Keith Carpenter Norm Geue and a few others; to them and their fiancées we also extend the best wishes of the Company.

We are billeted now in quite a dense forest, and are really quite comfortable. A bit of hard work soon after we arrived and we quickly put up our showers kitchen etc, and built ourselves decent beds out of bush

timber. Nearby is a small town where we get occasional leave to go to the pictures and dances, and they are quite good fun and enjoyed by all. Also, on Sundays we have a concert party come up and play for us, and they have so far put on quite good shows, so you can see the entertainment side of the army is being well looked after for us. The sporting gear that we bought is being well used too, and we have regular football matches on Saturdays and in this Company we have some very keen baseballers. However, the favorite sport of some of the members of the company still seems to be the same, that is, sleeping.

Well, ladies, in conclusion we wish you all the best, and thank you for the interest you have taken, and the good work you have done for us.

With kind regards

'D' Coy

and that's that.

We hope that your Revue meets with the success it deserves. All metropolitan troops have sent a circular to their people - and trust you get a good representation from them.

Many thanks for your efforts, and good wishes for the future,

Sincerely yours

Ally Pope
Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

Serial No 3

APPX IV

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

27 Aust Inf Bn
26 Aug 43

LOCATION STATEMENT OF 27 AUST INF BN

as at ~~1600~~ ²³⁵⁹ hrs ²⁵ ~~26~~ Aug 43

Ref Map TOWNSVILLE (SPECIAL) 1" - 1 mile

UNIT	LOCATION	MAP REFERENCE	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVE AND REMARKS
27 Aust Inf Bn	NOME	069727	3 Aust Inf Bde	
A Coy		906813 (approx)	27 Aust Inf Bn	Att L of C for duty only
B Coy		906813 (approx)	"	"
C Coy		906813 (approx)	"	"
D Coy		906813 (approx)	"	"
HQ Coy		906813 (approx)	"	2, 3 & 4 Pl
HQ Coy		906813 (approx)	"	1, 5 & 6 Pl
Det. HQ ^{2/3} Dental Unit		906813 (approx)		

W. J. Gordon Maj
Adm Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

S E C R E T

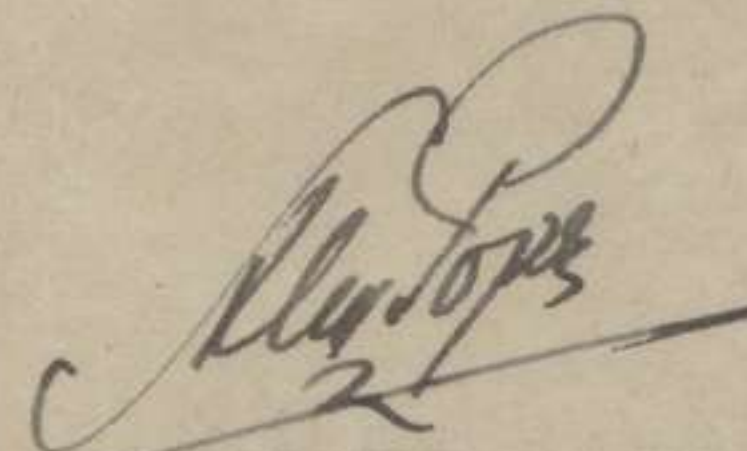
27 Aust Inf Bn
11 AUG 43

LOCATION STATEMENT OF 27 AUST INF BN

AS AT 1800 HRS 10 AUG 43

REF MAP TOWNSVILLE (SPECIAL) 1" - 1 ml

UNIT	LOCATION	MAP REFERENCE	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
27 Aust Inf Bn	NCHM	069727	3 Aust Inf Bde	
A Coy	"	906813 (Approx)	27 Aust Inf Bn	Att L of C for duty only
B Coy	"	906813	"	"
C Coy	"	906813	"	"
D Coy	"	906813	"	"
HQ Coy	"	906813	"	2,3,4 Pl "
HQ Coy	"	906813	"	1,5,6 Pl "
Detachment		In Route		
		L of C with MT	L of C	1 offr 15 OR OR 6T Pl



Lt-col
Comd 27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN SPORTS 7 Aug 43

PROGRAMME OF EVENTS

Time	Event No	Event	Assembly Area for Starters
1400 hrs	1	100 yds Final	A
1400 hrs	2	Grenade Throwing	G
1400 hrs	3	Hop Step & Jump	D
1415 hrs	4	Tug of War (1st heats)	F
1415 hrs	5	Egg & Spoon	E
1430 hrs	6	3 Legged	E
1430 hrs	7	Bren Comp	G
1445 hrs	8	220 yds Final	B
1445 hrs	9	High Jump	D
1500 hrs	10	Mortar Comp	G
1515 hrs	11	3 Mile Across Country	C
1515 hrs	12	Tug of War (semi-final)	F
1530 hrs	13	Long Jump	D
1530 hrs	14	Lemon	E
1530 hrs	15	MMG Comp	G
1545 hrs	16	440 yds	C
1600 hrs	17	Obstacle	E
1615 hrs	18	Pole Vault	D
1615 hrs	19	Tug of War (Final)	F
1630 hrs	20	Relay Race	C
1630 hrs	21	Putting the wt	D
1630 hrs	22	Bayonet	G
1645 hrs	23	1 Mile	C

All events except Mortar, MMG Comps will count in Inter-Coy Comp.

1st Place	3 points
2nd "	2 "
3rd "	1 "

27 AUGUST INF BN SPORTS MEETING 7 Aug 43

All/15/2

OFFICIALS. The C.O. has directed that the following be appointed :-

Chairman Maj H.B. GORDON. Organiser Padre V.C.S. JOHNSON. Asst Organiser Lieut M.G. CARMICHAEL.
Committee Capt H.F.M. PALMER (Sec) Capt M.D. SUTHERLAND (Mil Events) Lieuts J.F.W. AITCHISON, G.V. SPICER,
A.K. SANGSTER (Treas), F.G. EDWARDS, D.B. DUNSTAN, F.W.G. RYAN.
Announcer Lieut J.A. TIERNAN LO's to announcer WO's II TELFER G.J., NANCARROW K.C.
Time-keeper WO II LAMSHED S.M. Score-keeper (Inter-Coy Comp) Lieut C.L. WHITROW
Judges & Stewards Offrs and NCO's as detailed.

Entries Will be accepted by Coy Orderly Rooms up to 1800 hrs Wed 5 Aug 43. Coys will tabulate and submit to
see through Bn Hq by 2000 hrs 5 Aug 43.

Heats Heats for 100 yds, 220 yds, Bren Comp or any other event as required, will be run on Fri 6 Aug 43.

Military Events Conditions issued separately.

Instructions to Judges Judges will obtain names and coy of placings 1, 2, 3 and hand to LO's who will convey
same immediately to score Keeper and Announcer.

Instructions to stewards Contestants reporting late for an event will not be allowed to start.
They will ensure that contestants are in the starter's hands by the advertised
time of the event.

Rules Contestants must report to stewards at start Line 10 mins before advertised time of event.
All tracks and areas being used for an event must be kept clear of spectators 5 minutes before the
advertised time and until completion of the event.
Spiked shoes will not be permitted in Bn Sports.

27. MUST INF BN SPORTS 7 Aug 43

For the purposes of organisation, events are divided into groups as set out below. Stewards, starters, judges, assembly area and starting point are indicated and will be shown on a sketch to be provided.

Group	Officer responsible for preparation	Stewards	Starter	Judges	Assembly Area	S.P.	
1 100 yds	Capt J. A. POLLOK	WOII PRITCHARD	Lieut A. M. GLEESON	Capt J. A. POLLOK	A	A	
220 "		s/sjt GARDNER		POLLOK	B	B	
440 "		sjt DICKSON		Capt A. J. BAULDERSTONE	C	C	
Relay				Capt T. S. MILNE	C	C	
1 Mile							
3 Mile		(to be co-opted)					
2 Hop Step Jump	Capt W. K. TAYLOR	WOII HEADING		Capt W. K. TAYLOR	D	D	
High Jump		sjt FOSTER		Lieut G. V. SPICER			
Long Jump		s/sjt SMITH		Lieut D. B. LAMACRAFT			
Pole Vault							
Putting the wt							
3 Egg & Spoon	Capt R. D. NAIRN	WOII TUFFIN	Lieut F. W. G. RYAN	Capt R. D. NAIRN	E		
3 Legged Lemon		s/sjt GODFREY			Capt H. F. M. PALMER		
Obstacle		sjt REED			Lieut A. K. SANGSTER		
		(to be co-opted)					
4 Tug of War	Capt B. F. HOPKINS	s/sjt CLIFF sjt GILLIGAN	Capt B. F. HOPKINS	Capt B. F. HOPKINS	F	F	
5 Grenade Throwing	Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND	Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND		Capt M. D. SUTHERLAND	G	G	
Bren		Lieut I. B. DOWNS		Lieut I. B. DOWNS			
Mortar		" N. M. MOSELEY		Lieut N. M. MOSELEY			
MMG		" J. F. W. AITCHISON		Lieut J. F. W. AITCHISON			
Bayonet		sjt EWART		sjt EWART			
		" SCHULTZ		" SCHUNTZ			
		Cpl DITTER					

27 Aust Inf Bn
A11/15/2
3 AUG 43

27 AUST INF BN SPORTS 7 AUG 43

Mortar Competition

(as laid down for 4 Div Sports)

Dress Scale 15/11

Conditions Teams march on to area and halt in rear of allotted positions.
On pistol shot det will mount mortars and independently engage targets represented by flags.

Ammunition 7 Drill bombs and 10 Cartridges 95 gr ballistite per det
Points will be allotted for Drill, Orders, Speed in going to fire for effect. Nearness of mpi to target, compactness of 100% zone.

Tug of War

(as laid down for 4 Div Sports)

Amend 27 Aust Inf Bn Sports Meeting instruction of 31 July 43

Entries Teams of 8 plus a coach.

Conditions Best of 3 pulls, each of 30 secs duration.
No digging in allowed.
Rope must not be knotted

Dress Singlets
Trousers JG
Boots AB (no spikes)

Relay Race

Teams of 4. Distances 880, 440, 220, 220 yds

Dress In all events except military.

 Singlets (white)
 Trousers JG or shorts

Coy's will arrange to wear on singlet a distinctive Coy emblem.

For Gordon
Major
Pres 27 Sports Committee
27 Aust Inf Bn

27 AUST INF BN SPORTS 7 Aug 43

BREN COMPETITION

CONDITIONS (Dress scale 15/11)

1. Teams of three up to and including opls, members all from same Pl.
2. Gun stripped including additional stripping plus one magazine and parts mixed together on ground sheet.
3. Team 10 yds behind gun.
4. On whistle blast one man from each team:
 - (a) Doubles to gun and proceeds to assemble.
 - (b) On completion, places a mag in his pouch and takes up correct position.
 - (c) Without further commands, doubles to action position 10 yds in front and loads, sets sights to 300 yds and fires 1 burst (ball can will NOT be used)
 - (d) Unloads, clears gun and doubles back with gun to prepare for action position, standing to attention behind the gun.
5. On the command "Fall out one" being given the No one's place is immediately taken by the next member of the team.
6. One judge will be standing on the left of each gun and competitors will NOT be allowed to proceed to "Action" position until all actions are complete.
7. Teams will be disqualified for any serious faults. e.g. Barrel NOT fitting correctly, or incorrect sight adjustment.
8. Winner will be the first team to complete all actions correctly.

GRENADE THROWING

CONDITIONS (Dress scale 15/11)

1. Mills grenade $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs
2. Standing position
3. Range 30 yds
4. Target 10 ft circle with peg in centre.
5. Winner, nearest to peg in centre of target.
6. 2 Throws each, the better to count.
7. Throw from behind breastwork and over cross bar - 15 feet high.
8. The position of grenade to be taken where it first strikes the ground.
9. In the event of a tie the range will be increased by 5 yds at a time.
10. Competitors to go through all actions of taking pin out etc.
11. Serious faults in this drill will result in competitor being disqualified.

BAYONET ASSAULT

CONDITIONS (Dress Scale 15/11)

1. Teams of 4 including 1 NCO, Members all from same Pl.
2. Teams to complete the following course:-
 - (1) Advance from a fire position to
 - (2) Ground dummy
 - (3) Standing dummy
 - (4) Butt stroke
 - (5) Two standing dummies.
 - (6) Ground dummy
 - (7) To a fire position and fire 1 blank round.
3. Each team commences with 50 points.
4. Points will be deducted for faults e.g. Control, Correct handling accuracy of thrusts etc.
5. Winner, team finishing in shortest time and having highest number of points

[Signature]
Maj
President Sports Committee
27 Aust Inf Bn

3 Aust Inf Bde Sports Meeting

To be held Sun 15 Aug 43

at
43 Bn Sports Ground

- OFFICIALS -

REFEREE

Lt-col THOMPSON

13 Aust Fd Amb

TRACK EVENTS

Starter

Capt HILL

43 Aust Inf Bn

Judges

Capt POLLOCK

27 Aust Inf Bn

Maj HENDRY

43 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut KELLIE

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

Marshals

Lieut EDWARDS

27 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut GRIMM

43 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut VALENTI

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

Track Stewards

S/Sjt JACKSON

HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde

Lieut SPICER

27 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut HARVEY

43 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut REITANO

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

Capt FITCH

13 Aust Fd Amb

FIELD EVENTS

Judges

WO RENOUF

HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde

Capt JOHNSTON

13 Aust Fd Amb

MORTAR COMPETITION

Judges

Capt SUTHERLAND

27 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut BEST

43 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut BUDDEN

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

TUG-OF-WAR

Judge

Capt HOPKINS

27 Aust Inf Bn

Marshals

Sjt LUND

HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde

Capt CRUMPSTONE

13 Aust Fd Amb

CROSS COUNTRY RACE

Stewards

Lieut HARTE

27 Aust Inf Bn

WO BAYLEY

43 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut PARABAGINE

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

WO JENNINGS

13 Aust Fd Amb

TIMEKEEPER

Capt ANDERSON

55/53 Aust Inf Bn

Assistant Timekeepers

Lieut CARMICHAEL

27 Aust Inf Bn

Lieut TILLET

43 Aust Inf Bn

CO-ORDINATOR

Capt SMITH

HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde

3 Aust Inf Bde Sports Meeting

To be held Sun 15 Aug 43

at
43 Bn Sports Ground

P R O G R A M M E

1330	100 yards Sprint 3 entries each unit	2 heats
1340	Mortar Competition 3 entries from each Bn	1st, 2nd & 3rd to compete in Div Sports
1400	440 Yards 2 entries each Bde, 27 Bn, 43 Bn 13 Fd Amb.	
1410	High Jump 2 entries each unit. Start 4'6" up 1-inch each jump-3 tries	
1415	Tug-of-War 2 entries each unit	4 heats
1430	220 Yards 3 entries each unit	2 heats.
1440	880 Yards 2 entries each unit.	
1450	Hop, Step & Jump 2 entries each unit	
1500	100 Yards Final	1st, 2nd & 3rd to compete in Div Sports.
1510	Tug-of-War Semi-finals	
1520	Long Jump 2 entries each unit.	
1530	3 Miles Cross-Country Run	First 8 to compete in Div Sports
1540	220 Yards Final	1st, 2nd & 3rd to compete in Div Sports
1550	Tug-of War Final	2 teams to compete in Div Sports
1600	Finish of 3-Mile Cross Country Run	
1610	Relay Race	

P R I Z E S

100 Yards Sprint	}	First	Canteen Order	15/-		
440 Yards		}	Second	Canteen Order	10/-	
High Jump			}	Third	Canteen Order	5/-
220 Yards		}				
880 Yards						
Hop, Step & Jump						
Long Jump						
3 Miles Cross Country Race						
Mortar Competition	}	First -	Canteen Order 10/- each Competitor			
Tug-of War		}	Second -	Canteen Order 5/- each Competitor		
Relay Race						

10.

3 Aust Inf Bde Sports Meeting

NOMINATIONS

100 yards Sprint

WO BOORMAN C.S.	HQ 3Bde
Pte ROSSER C.K.	27 Bn
" SEMMENS A.G.	27 Bn
" WRIGHT W.J.K.	27 Bn
" SMITH R.J.	43 Bn
" GRIFFITH H.S.	43 Bn
Cpl LEY T.O.	43 Bn
" McLEOD	55/53 Bn
Pte McDONALD	55/53 Bn
Cpl GREENSHIELDS	55/53 Bn
Pte MARCHANT	13 Fd Amb
" BEAL	13 Fd Amb
" DALZIELL	13 Fd Amb

Mortar Competition

27 Aust Inf Bn	3 teams
43 Aust Inf Bn	3 teams
55/53 Aust Inf Bn	2 teams

440 Yards

Lieut L.C.MILLS	27 Bn
L/Cpl STRUGNELL L.J.	27 Bn
Pte GRIFFITH H.S.	43 Bn
" GROSE H.J.	43 Bn
Cpl McKIRDY	13 Fd Amb
Pte McCLEMENTS	13 Fd Amb
" STROTHER K.D.	13 Fd Amb

High Jump

Cpl PEARCE R.	HQ 3Bde
Cpl BILLARD K.C.	HQ 3 Bde
" McNAMARA J.P.	27 Bn
Pte CUSSION A.E.	27 Bn
Sjt HODGINS G.A.	43 Bn
Pte DICKER R.J.	43 Bn
" WHEELER	55/53 Bn
" SLAVIN	55/53 Bn
" FOX	13 Fd Amb
" BENNETT	13 Fd Amb

Tug-of-War

HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde	1 team
27 Aust Inf Bn	2 teams
43 Aust Inf Bn	2 teams
55/53 Aust Inf Bn	2 teams
13 Aust Fd Amb	1 team

220 Yards

Pte ROSSER C.K.	27 Bn
" SEMMENS A.G.	27 Bn
" WRIGHT W.J.M.	27 Bn
" SMITH R.J.	43 Bn
Cpl LEY T.O.	43 Bn
Pte SEARLE C.	43 Bn
" VLORES	55/53 Bn
" FRANKLIN	55/53 Bn
" MARCHANT	13 Fd Amb
Cpl McKIRDY	13 Fd Amb
Pte BEAL	13 Fd Amb
WO BOORMAN C.S.	HQ 3 Bde

880 Yards

Pte TAYLOR E.K.	27 Bn
" ROBERTS T.H.	27 Bn
Capt CLARKE W.D.	43 Bn
Pte SMOKER K.R.	43 Bn
Cpl McKIRDY	13 Fd Amb
Pte JONES	13 Fd Amb

Hop, Step & Jump

WO BOORMAN C.S.	HQ 3 Bde
Lieut L.C.MILLS	27 Bn
Pte GURNEY T.T.	27 Bn
" BARCLAY R.J.	43 Bn
L/Cpl MERRITT J.L.	43 Bn
Lieut McDONALD	55/53 Bn
Pte FRANKLIN	55/53 Bn
S/Sjt WIDDICOMBE	13 Fd Amb
Pte BEAL	13 Fd Amb

Long Jump

Capt S.B.H.GAME	HQ 3 Bde
Lieut L.C.MILLS	27 Bn
Pte GURNEY T.T.	27 Bn
Sjt HODGINS G.A.	43 Bn
Pte SEARLE C.	43 Bn
Cpl GREENSHIELDS	55/53 Bn
Pte SLAVIN	55/53 Bn
" FOX	13 Fd Amb
S/Sjt WIDDICOMBE	13 Fd Amb

3 Miles Cross Country Race

S/Sjt JARRAD R.L.	HQ 3 Bde
Capt H.F.M.PALMER	27 Bn
Lieut M. CARMICHAEL	27 Bn
Pte PETERS A.	27 Bn
Pte Mc CARTHY R.G.	27 Bn
Pte MEEGLICH P.L.	27 Bn
Pte PURDY A.R.R.	43 Bn
Pte LAMBERT E.E.	43 Bn
Pte HOLLOW C.	43 Bn
Capt W.D.CLARKE	43 Bn
Sjt PEGLER R.	43 Bn
Pte STARK D.R.	43 Bn
Pte PARSONS	43 Bn
Cpl ALLCHURCH B.E.	43 Bn
Lieut WOLFENDEN	55/53 Bn
Sjt EWING	55/53 Bn
Pte MALONE	55/53 Bn
Cpl COCK	13 Fd Amb
Pte JONES	13 Fd Amb
Pte CAPLE	13 Fd Amb

Relay Race

27 Aust Inf Bn	
43 Aust Inf Bn	
55/53 Aust Inf Bn	
13 Aust Fd Amb	